The development and benefits of metformin in various diseases

Ying Dong^{1,*}, Yingbei Qi^{1,5,*}, Haowen Jiang^{1,*}, Tian Mi^{1,*}, Yunkai Zhang^{1,2}, Chang Peng^{1,2}, Wanchen Li^{1,2}, Yongmei Zhang^{1,5}, Yubo Zhou (⊠)^{1,7}, Yi Zang (⊠)^{1,3,5}, Jia Li (⊠)^{1,2,4,5,6}

¹State Key Laboratory of Drug Research, Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Shanghai 201203, China; ²University of Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing 100049, China; 3Lingang Laboratory, Shanghai 201203, China; 4Open Studio for Druggability Research of Marine Natural Products, Pilot National Laboratory for Marine Science and Technology (Qingdao), Qingdao 266237, China; 5School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Hangzhou Institute for Advanced Study, University of Chinese Academy of Sciences, Hangzhou 310024, China; 6Shandong Laboratory of Yantai Drug Discovery, Bohai Rim Advanced Research Institute for Drug Discovery, Yantai 264117, China; 7Zhongshan Institute for Drug Discovery, Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Zhongshan 528400, China

© Higher Education Press 2023

Abstract Metformin has been used for the treatment of type II diabetes mellitus for decades due to its safety, low cost, and outstanding hypoglycemic effect clinically. The mechanisms underlying these benefits are complex and still not fully understood. Inhibition of mitochondrial respiratory-chain complex I is the most described downstream mechanism of metformin, leading to reduced ATP production and activation of AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK). Meanwhile, many novel targets of metformin have been gradually discovered. In recent years, multiple pre-clinical and clinical studies are committed to extend the indications of metformin in addition to diabetes. Herein, we summarized the benefits of metformin in four types of diseases, including metabolic associated diseases, cancer, aging and age-related diseases, neurological disorders. We comprehensively discussed the pharmacokinetic properties and the mechanisms of action, treatment strategies, the clinical application, the potential risk of metformin in various diseases. This review provides a brief summary of the benefits and concerns of metformin, aiming to interest scientists to consider and explore the common and specific mechanisms and guiding for the further research. Although there have been countless studies of metformin, longitudinal research in each field is still much warranted.

Keywords metformin; metabolism; cancer; aging; neurological disorder

Introduction

Metformin, a first line oral therapy, is the most widely prescribed clinical drug for the treatment of type 2 diabetes (T2D) [\[1\]](#page-26-0). Metformin inhibits glucose production in liver by increasing insulin sensitivity in the peripheral tissues, resulting in elevated glucose uptake and consumption by skeletal muscle and adipose tissues [\[2](#page-26-1)]. It is accepted that the central anti-diabetes mechanism of metformin is to inhibit the mitochondrial respiratorychain complex I, resulting in the decrease of ATP and the increase of AMP. The transient decrease in cellular energy promotes the activation of AMPK, a cellular

Received December 23, 2022; accepted April 1, 2023 Correspondence: Yubo Zhou, ybzhou@simm.ac.cn; Yi Zang, yzang@lglab.ac.cn; Jia Li, jli@simm.ac.cn

*These authors contributed equally.

energy sensor and the target of metformin, to further impair the overall synthesis of glucose, lipid, and protein, but increases fatty acids usage [[3,](#page-26-2)[4\]](#page-26-3).

Metformin originates from *Galega officinalis*, which has been served as a traditional medicine for treatment of worms, epilepsy, fever and pestilence in medieval Europe, and the first-known literature was published in *Culpeper's Complete Herbal* in the 18th century, around that time *G. officinalis* was described for reducing thirst and frequent urination[[5–](#page-26-4)[7](#page-26-5)]. In the 20th century, isolation and chemical analysis of the plant identified guanidine and related compounds, and guanidine was later reported to reduce blood glucose in rabbits and dogs, but initial optimism was overshadowed by disappointment because of toxicity profile in clinical use [[5](#page-26-4),[8](#page-26-6)[–11\]](#page-26-7). In the early 20th century, diguanide (such as synthalin A and synthalin B) and biguanides (such as phenformin, buformin and metformin) with less toxicity, lower blood glucose and more effective were synthesized for diabetes

treatment [[12](#page-26-8)–[16](#page-26-9)]. The use of diguanides declined in the 1930s and had been forgotten for decades with their toxicity and the availability of insulin [\[17–](#page-27-0)[21\]](#page-27-1). Despite that, there is always a way out, and renewed attention was paid to metformin for diabetes treatment because of accidental reports to lower blood glucose in malaria and influenza treatment. In the 1940s, a guanidine derivative, proguanil, was first introduced for malaria treatment, as well metformin was reported to be helpful for influenza outbreak in Philippines, thus interest was sparked for metformin to reduce blood glucose in some of the influenza patients[[22,](#page-27-2)[23](#page-27-3)]. Breakthrough for metformin occurred in the 1950s that Jean Sterne, a French
physician-scientist, conducted the first human physician-scientist, conducted the first human experiments of metformin and coined the compound "glucophage" (meaning glucose eater), igniting the further research and promoting the clinical translation of metformin. Sterne published his finding that is now widely known as a landmark paper of metformin for diabetes treatment[[24](#page-27-4)[,25\]](#page-27-5). Biguanides became the most prescribed glucose-lowering drugs worldwide. Although approved in the UK in 1958 and in Canada in 1972, metformin was initially of little clinical interest and subjected to doubts because phenformin and buformin, more effective biguanides in clinical use, were rediscovered, published and approved around the same time, but withdrawn [fro](#page-27-6)[m m](#page-27-7)arket in 1978 with inducing fatal lactic acidosis [[26](#page-27-6)–[29\]](#page-27-7). To prove the hypoglycemic effects and low toxicity of metformin, the famous UKPDS study (UK Diabetes Prospective Study), a prospective randomized trial of 5100 T2D patients, was conducted to note the long-term benefits of glucoselowering and cardiovascular protection of metformin. The study was an epoch-making milestone in the history of diabetes treatment, started in 1977 and ended in 1997; median follow-up was 10 years, which brought metformin to the first line for type 2 diabetes treatment

[[30](#page-27-8)[–33\]](#page-27-9). Thus, metformin was approved by FDA in 1994 and introduced in 1995 in the USA. In 2013, metformin was accepted by WHO Model List of Essential Medicines ([Table 1](#page-1-0)). Besides hypoglycemic effects, metformin also has several other non-FDA-approved indications, including gestational diabetes, antipsychotic-induced weight gain, polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS), Alzheimer's disease, and various types of cancer [\[34–](#page-27-10)[39](#page-27-11)].

In this review, we present the pharmacokinetics and pharmacology of metformin, discuss the relation between metformin with systemic metabolism, cancer and the combination strategy, aging, and neurological disorders, to direct the potential clinical programs of metformin in the future.

Pharmacokinetics of metformin

Since its publication in 1957, metformin has become one of the most widely used oral drugs for treatment T2D in the world, and increasing attempts to use metformin for treatment of various diseases other than diabetes have been mentioned. It is necessary and meaningful to clarify the pharmacokinetics and pharmacology of metformin in humans and provide insights and ideas for further understanding of metformin. It is well known that metformin is transported across cellular membranes by numerous transporters because of its hydrophilic base chemically. Transporters play an important role in the absorption, distribution, and elimination of metformin, and serve as determinants for its bioavailability, clearance, and pharmacological effects. Here, we summarize the pharmacokinetics of metformin including its absorption, distribution, metabolism, and elimination.

Absorption of metformin

Metformin is slowly and incompletely absorbed. After an

Table 1 The history of metformin

Year	Comment	References
1772	Galega officinalis was used to reduce thirst and frequent urination, symptoms of diabetes	[7, 40]
1844–1879	Identification of guanidine, synthesis of guanidine and biguanidie	[19, 41, 42]
1918	Guanidine reduced blood glucose in rabbits and dogs	[8]
1922	Synthesis of diguanide and biguanides	$[16]$
1926-1929	Diguanide and biguanides reduced blood glucose in animal	$[12 - 14]$
1957	Jean Sterne published on the use of metform in to treat diabetes	[24,29]
1957–1959	Phenformin and buformin were reported to treat diabetes	[18, 20, 26]
1958	Metformin was approved and introduced for treatment diabetes in UK	[25, 26]
1994-1995	Metformin was approved and introduced for treatment diabetes in USA	[43, 44]
1998	UKPDS reported the long-term benefits of glucose-lowering and cardiovascular protection of metformin	$[31]$
2002	Metformin was reported to reduce incidence of diabetes	$[45]$
2013	Metformin was included in the WHO Model List of Essential Medicines	$[46]$

oral administration of 500 mg or 850 mg metformin hydrochloride tablets (immediate-release formulation), the absolute oral bioavailability (F) is approximately 50% to 60% under fasting conditions while rapidly and largely absorbed from the small intestine [\[47,](#page-27-23)[48\]](#page-27-24). Following a single oral administration of immediate-release formulation, peak plasma concentrations (C_{max}) occur approximately at 3 h, and C_{max} ranges from 1.0 to 1.6 mg/L after a 500 mg dose. After a single oral administration of metformin hydrochloride extended-release tablet (extended-release formulation), Cmax is reached at 7 h, and the bioavailability is very similar to that of immediate-release formulation [\[47](#page-27-23)[,49,](#page-27-25)[50](#page-27-26)]. The C_{max} is about 30% higher for taking extended-release formulation 2000 mg once daily than for taking immediate-release formulation 1000 mg twice daily, while the C_{max} of extended-release formulation is lower than the same dose of immediate-release formulation, but the extent of absorption (as measured by plasma concentration-time curve, AUC) is similar for both formulations[[51,](#page-27-27)[52](#page-27-28)]. Under the fed condition, although the extent of absorption is slightly reduced and delayed, and the absorption is increased by about 50% compared to the fasting condition, there is no effect on C_{max} and T_{max} of metformin [[49](#page-27-25),[53](#page-27-29)].

For the absorption of metformin, the plasma membrane monoamine transporter (PMAT, *SLC29A4*) expressed in the apical membranes of polarized enterocyte has an apparent affinity K_m for metformin of 1.32 mmol/L and acts as a major role in the intestinal absorption [\[54](#page-27-30)]. The other important transporters, organic cation transporter 1 (OCT1, *SLC22A1*) and organic cation transporter 3 (OCT3, *SLC22A3*) in the *SLC22* family, have apparent affinity K_m for metformin of 1.47 mmol/L and 1.10 mmol/L, respectively. OCT1 is expressed in the basolateral membrane of the enterocyte and hepatocytes and is assumed to play a major role in metformin transportation into the hepatocytes or the portal vein [\[55](#page-28-0),[56\]](#page-28-1). But the steady-state pharmacokinetics of metformin is independent of the OCT1 genotype in healthy volunteers [\[57\]](#page-28-2). OCT3 is expressed in the brush border membrane of enterocytes and is responsible for metformin absorption *in vivo* [\[58–](#page-28-3)[61](#page-28-4)]. Carnitine/organic cation transporter (OCTN1, *SLC22A4*) localized to the apical membrane of enterocytes have also been identified to participate in the intestinal absorption of metformin [\[62](#page-28-5)]. Organic cation transporter 2 (OCT2, *SLC22A2*) with a K_m of 0.99 mmol/L for metformin is predominantly expressed in the basolateral membrane of renal tubules and facilitates to absorb metformin from circulation into renal epithelial cells [\[58](#page-28-3)[,63](#page-28-6)]. The pharmacokinetics of metformin is significantly affected by genetic variants of OCT2-808 G>T and OCTN1-917C>T polymorphisms, and this may influence the clinical response to metformin therapy [\[64](#page-28-7)]. Other transporters such as serotonin reuptake transporter

(SERT, *SLC6A4*), thiamine transporter 2 (THTR2, *SLC19A3*) may also contribute to the intestinal absorption of metformin[[65](#page-28-8)[,66\]](#page-28-9). In addition to active transport, passive transport has been recently reported to be responsible for metformin distribution dynamics between plasma and red blood cells in humans [[67](#page-28-10)].

Distribution of metformin

Metformin is widely distributed into body tissues, including the intestine, liver and kidney, with negligible binding to plasma proteins[[47](#page-27-23),[48](#page-27-24),[68](#page-28-11)]. The volume of distribution (V_d) after intravenous administration has been reported to range from 63 to 276 L [[68](#page-28-11),[69](#page-28-12)], and the apparent volume of distribution (V_d/F) after oral administration of immediate-release formulation of 850 mg metformin averages at 654 ± 358 L, and the actual V_d after multiple doses of metformin is about 300 L[[47](#page-27-23)]. Following a single oral administration, concentrations in the kidneys, adrenal glands, pancreas and liver are up to seven times higher than in blood, and concentrations in the lung, muscle and spleen are lower. In addition, the concentration of metformin in the liver is higher than that in the portal vein, as well as in general circulation and other organs [\[3](#page-26-2)[,47](#page-27-23)]. The higher concentration in the kidney may be due to the higher concentration of metformin in the urinary tract rather than absorption in renal tissue [\[47\]](#page-27-23). Since the glucoselowering effect of metformin is mainly to inhibit hepatic glucose output and the concentration of metformin in the liver is much higher than that in other organs, it is considered that the liver is the primary site of metformin function [[70](#page-28-13)]. Steady-state plasma concentrations (C_{ss}) of metformin are usually reached within 1 to 2 days and are generally less than $1 \mu g/mL$ [\[47,](#page-27-23)[52\]](#page-27-28).

For the distribution of metformin, OCT3 is an important transporter expressed in various tissues including lung, prostate, skeletal muscle, and adipose tissue. Furthermore, OCT3 has also been detected in the blood-brain barrier, placenta, and salivary glands, and studies have shown that OCT3 is responsible for the accumulation and secretion of metformin[[58](#page-28-3),[71](#page-28-14)]. In addition, multidrug and toxin extrusion transporter 1 (MATE1, *SLC47A1*), which is mainly expressed in the kidney and liver, may contribute to the transport and excretion of metformin [\[72\]](#page-28-15).

Elimination or excretion of metformin

Metformin undergoes renal clearance rather than goes through hepatic metabolism, biliary excretion or gastrointestinal excretion in humans, with a half-life of 4.0 to 8.7 h [\[48](#page-27-24)[,69\]](#page-28-12). Since renal clearance is approximately 4–5 times higher than glomerular filtration rate (GFR), tubular secretion is responsible for the

elimination of metformin[[73](#page-28-16)[,74](#page-28-17)]. Following oral administration, about 90% of the absorbed drug is excreted in the kidney within the first 24 h, while a population mean of renal clearance (CL_r) is 510 \pm 130 mL/min and apparent total clearance (CL/F) is 1140 ± 330 mL/min [\[47](#page-27-23)[,68,](#page-28-11)[75\]](#page-28-18). Furthermore, metformin is little or undetectable in feces after intravenous administration, and 20%–30% of metformin may recover from feces after oral administration[[76](#page-28-19)]. So, it is clinically recommended to take it with food to minimize gastrointestinal side effects of metformin, such as bloating, flatulence, and diarrhea. The rapid elimination of metformin via kidney was reported to be associated with a lower number of episodes of lactic acidosis than phenformin [\[77\]](#page-28-20). While another study also showed that most of the absorbed dose of metformin is excreted very quickly, a small fraction is removed much more slowly. Thus in patients with moderate renal impairment, creatinine clearance is not suggested as a reliable indicator of potential metformin accumulation [[78](#page-28-21)].

For the elimination of metformin, transporters in the kidney, such as MATE1 (*SLC47A1*) and MATE2 (*SLC47A2*), facilitate the clearance of metformin. MATE1 with K_m of 0.23 mmol/L is localized in the bile canaliculus or kidney and is a carrier of metformin, thus possibly transporting metformin into bile or transporting metformin from renal tubule into urine, whereas MATE2 with K_m of 1.05 mmol/L is expressed in the apical membrane of the renal proximal tubule cells and plays a key role in renal excretion of metformin [\[47](#page-27-23)[,75,](#page-28-18)[79,](#page-28-22)[80](#page-28-23)].

Conclusions

Metformin is eliminated intactly by renal excretion with

high clearance rates. The maximum approved total daily dose of metformin for diabetes treatment is 2.5 g (35 mg/kg body weight). After treatment, the portal vein plasma concentration of animals was between 40 and 70 µmol/L, and the concentration would reduce to 10–40 µmol/L after hepatic uptake [\[80\]](#page-28-23). However, very high concentration of metformin *in vitro* (5 mmol/L) has been applied in multiple studies, which may lead to a non-specific effect of the drug or toxic effect. Therefore, given its pharmacokinetic characteristics, the concentration of metformin should be carefully used.

Metformin and systemic metabolism

Metformin has been the first-line drug treatment for type 2 diabetes for several decades. Besides its glucoselowering effect, metformin also has the potential relevance on systemic metabolism, including regulating gut homeostasis, thermogenesis, appetite, and so on. However, the underlying mechanism of its action remains elusive. Some convincing data have documented that metformin-induced activation of the energy-sensor AMPK is its core mechanism[[81,](#page-28-24)[82](#page-28-25)], but may not account for all effects. Here, we summarize current knowledge for the action of metformin and its potential mechanisms ([Fig.1\)](#page-3-0).

Metformin and adipose tissue

White adipose tissue (WAT) and brown adipose tissue (BAT) compose the adipose organ that constitutes almost a quarter of body weight even in a lean state, playing pivot roles in energy homeostasis in mammals through multiple mechanisms [\[83](#page-28-26)[,84\]](#page-28-27). Compared with other

Fig. 1 The effects of metformin on metabolic regulation. Metformin exerts various regulatory effects in systemic metabolism beyond the hypoglycemic effect. Metformin improves the metabolism in the key metabolic organs including the liver, muscle, and adipose tissue. In the pancreas, metformin reduces adverse factors such as oxidative and endoplasmic stress, inflammation, and β cell apoptosis to increase the release of insulin to lower blood glucose. Moreover, even not the direct metabolic organ, the anorexia effect of brain and the changed constitution of the microbe, and the number of beneficial metabolites in the intestine also coordinate body metabolism.

metabolic organs such as the liver, kidney, and intestine, it is impossible that the relatively lower concentration of metformin in adipose tissue can exert the effect of reduction in body fat mass only through the glucoselowering effect [[85](#page-29-0)]. Metformin has a positive regulation of the lipid metabolism of adipose tissue. It was found that metformin increases the uptake and utilization of fatty acids in adipose tissue, which is related to the decrease of VLDL-TG and adipose tissue mass in HFDfeeding mice and patients [[86](#page-29-1),[87](#page-29-2)]. Moreover, metformin can reduce visceral fat mass through increased oxidation of fatty acids by adaptive thermogenesis. After the treatment of metformin, the baseline respiratory quotient decreased and the postprandial respiratory quotient increased significantly in healthy subjects and patients with T2D[[88](#page-29-3)], and metformin treatment reduces the content of visceral fat mass accompanied by the upregulation of UCP-1 in the brown adipose tissue [[89](#page-29-4)]. Metformin can also prevent the loss of BAT caused by olanzapine treatment and gene expression analysis found a great change in the expression of multiple key genes controlling energy expenditure, which confirms that the regulation of energy expenditure is a primary effect of metformin[[90](#page-29-5)]. Except for the regulation of the metabolism of adipose tissue, metformin also influences the balance of remodeling of adipose tissue. Metformin can induce macrophages into an anti-inflammatory phenotype and the reduction of inflammation in adipose tissue caused by metformin has been found to improve obesity-related metabolic disorders [\[91,](#page-29-6)[92\]](#page-29-7). Adipose tissue fibrosis is another target of metformin. Extracellular matrix (ECM) remodeling, especially adipose tissue fibrosis induced by obesity, can lead to a dysfunctional process of adipose tissue homeostasis [[93](#page-29-8)]. Metformin treatment can activate AMPK and suppress transforming growth factor-β1 (TGF-β1)/Smad3 signaling, therefore decreasing collagen deposition and the expression of fibrotic genes in adipose tissue to inhibit ECM deposition in obese mice, leading to improved systemic insulin sensitivity[[94](#page-29-9)]. Except as the classical metabolic organ to maintain the balance of lipid dynamics, adipose tissue also can act as an endocrine organ to orchestrate metabolic homeostasis. Up to now, more than 100 adipokines are involved i[n th](#page-29-10)e regulation of local or systematic tissue homeostasis [\[95\]](#page-29-10). Two kinds of miRNA secreted by adipose tissue may be the target of metformin. First, metformin can increase the insulin sensitivity of adipose tissue in patients with diabetes by reducing the expression of miR-223 an[d a](#page-29-11)ctivating the IRS/Akt/GLUT4 signaling pathways[[96](#page-29-11)]. Moreover, exposure to metformin can decrease the accumulation of intracellular lipid of adipose-derived stem cells that have the potency to differentiate to matu[re](#page-29-12) adipocytes by regulating the expression of miR-145[[97](#page-29-12)]. Collectively, as an active organ with complex properties, adipose tissue

is an important target of metformin.

Metformin and microbiome

Although metformin is generally thought to mediate its antihyperglycemic effects by inhibiting hepatic glucose output by activating AMPK-dependent[[98](#page-29-13)[–100](#page-29-14)] and AMPK-independent pathways in the liver, there is increasing evidence that it may also act through the intestinal pathway. Recent evidence suggests that the gut microbiome is a site of action of metformin. Transfer of fecal samples from metformin-treated donors into germfree mice showed improved glucose tolerance in mice receiving metformin-treated altered microbiota. When administered intravenously, metformin does not lower blood glucose [\[101\]](#page-29-15). In addition, a delayed-release formulation of metformin, which delivers the drug to the lower plasma-exposed intestinal segments, exerts the same glucose-lowering effect comparing to the standard immediate release formulation, providing further evidence for a gut-mediated mechanism of metformin [[102](#page-29-16)]. Recent studies in rodents [\[103](#page-29-17)[–105](#page-29-18)] and humans [[106](#page-29-19),[107\]](#page-29-20) have suggested that changes in the gut microbiome may contribute to the antidiabetic effects of metformin. In recent years, studies have reported that the clinical benefits of metformin are related to the composition and function of intestinal microbes[[108\]](#page-29-21). The gut-mediated health effects of metformin may originate specifically from alterations in the gut microbiota. A seminal study by Cabreiro *et al*.[[109](#page-29-22)] showed that metformin prolongs the lifespan of *Caenorhabditis elegans* (*C. elegans*) by altering the production of folate and methionine by *Escherichia coli*, providing evidence that metformin affects the composition of the gut microbiota. In a randomized trial, overweight/obese adults had significantly altered microbiota composition after metformin treatment, with the relative abundance of *E. coli* increasing in the metformin group, while that of *Intestinibacter bartlettii* decreased. Circulating SCFAs were altered by metformin. Metformin increases butyrate, acetate, and valerate, and the increase in acetate is associated with a decrease in fasting insulin. Whole-genome metagenomic sequencing revealed that metformin altered 62 metagenomic functional pathways, including one acetate production pathway and three glucose metabolism pathways. Bauer *et al*. identified glucose-sensing pathways in the upper small intestine of rodents that reduce glucose production. The high-fat diet altered the microbiota in the upper small intestine and impaired glucose sensing, whereas metformin treatment in the upper small intestine counteracted the microbiota changes and restored glucose sensing. The high-fat diet reduced glucose-SGLT1 sensing and metformin restored glucose-SGLT1 sensing, whereas increased metformin-treated microbial

transplantation restored glucose-SGLT1 sensing [\[110](#page-29-23)]. Metformin treatment in the upper small intestine restored SGLT1 expression and glucose sensing while partially altering the upper small intestinal microbiota by increasing *Lactobacillus* abundance. Transplantation of the upper small intestine microbiota from metformintreated HFD rats into the upper small intestine of untreated HFD rats also increased *Lactobacillus* abundance and glucose sensing in the upper small intestine by upregulating SGLT1 expression. Thus, we demonstrate that metformin alters the upper small intestine microbiota and affects the glucose-SGLT1 sensing glucose regulation pathway. Some studies have identified a bacterial signaling pathway that integrates metformin and nutrition to alter the microbial metabolites, and the changes produced by the metabolites in turn affect the host fatty acid metabolism. How do gut microbes interact with metformin to affect the host? It has been reported that microbes integrate cues from metformin and diet to alter microbial metabolites through the transcriptional regulator CRP-mediated phosphotransferase signaling pathway. The microbiota of metformin-treated patients increased the capacity of agmatine production. Agmatine is a regulator of host lipid metabolism and lifespan, which in turn affects host fatty acid metabolism [\[111](#page-30-0)].

Metformin and pancreas

Though there is extensive research focusing on the pivotal roles of metformin in regulating insulin sensitivity and glucose homeostasis in insulin-targeted organs, the exact function of metformin in pancreatic β cells is still controversial. In 2005, a study showed that metformin can increase insulin secretion slightly, in addition to the known function of improvement of insulin sensitivity [\[112\]](#page-30-1). In brief, metformin exerts a beneficial influence on β cell function directly in many aspects such as insulin release, transcriptional regulation, and islet cell viability, and these effects are dependent on the presence of glucose [[113](#page-30-2)]. After chronic exposure to free fatty acids or high glucose, pancreatic β cell show decreased insulin secretion which can be restored by metformin treatment. However, the roles of metformin are not observed in normal conditions. Furthermore, this phenomenon can be observed in both human islets and cell lines accompanied with reduced oxidative stress [\[114](#page-30-3)[,115](#page-30-4)]. It is known that glucotoxicity-induced oxidative and endoplasmic reticulum (ER) stress are essential in the development of β cell dysfunction. Human islets cultured with high glucose revealed reduced glucose-stimulated insulin secretion. However, these effects can be reversed with metformin treatment via inhibiting the activity of mitochondrial complex I [\[114\]](#page-30-3). Research shows that hyperglycemia induces oxidative stress and inflammation

which eventually lead to impaired insulin secretion and increased apoptosis in β cells, which can be improved by the treatment of metformin. Human islet cells in culture with palmitate for seven days show reduced expression of p-AMPK and a significantly increased expression of phosphorylated eukaryotic initiation factor-2 (p-EIF2 α), C/EBP homologous protein, and cleaved caspase 3, but their expressions were back to a normal state in the presence of metformin at a dose of 25 μ mol/L [[116](#page-30-5)]. This suggests that metformin can promote pancreatic β cell function following chronic fatty acid exposure. Also, metformin is able to protect against glucotoxicity-induced reactive oxygen species production and inhibits the cluster determinant 36-mediated free fatty acid influx in pancreatic β cells [\[117](#page-30-6)]. In the aspect of inflammation, researchers observed that the pancreatic mRNA expressions of inflammation factors including TLR4, NFκB, JNK, IL-6, TNF-α along with p-NF-κB p65 protein levels in diabetic KKAy mice were downregulated by metformin, while expressions of genes participating in the insulin secretion including SERCA2 and Kir6.2 are upregulated. These observations indicate that metformin alleviates pancreatic inflammation, and elevates β cell function in diabetic KKAy mice [\[118\]](#page-30-7). On the other hand, metformin was also reported to play roles in pancreatic β cell survival under different conditions. Under normal growth condition, metformin suppresses MIN6 β cell proliferation and promotes apoptosis via an AMPKdependent and autophagy-mediated mechanism. While metformin protects MIN6 and INS-1 cells against palmitic acid (PA)-induced apoptosis, suggesting a dual role of metformin in regulating MIN6 pancreatic β cell survival [\[119](#page-30-8)]. Under glucolipotoxicity conditions, low dose metformin was reported to prevent Ca^{2+} -induced PTP opening in permeabilized and intact INS-1 cells to preserve β cell viability [\[120\]](#page-30-9). And metformin can inhibit the ER stress-induced apoptosis in NIT-1 cells or pancreatic islets, via the regulation of AMPK-PI3 kinase-JNK pathway in lipotoxicity [\[121](#page-30-10)]. In conclusion, metformin exerts beneficial effects on β cell functions such as increased insulin secretion and β cell viability depending on the presence of glucose. Although accumulated evidence shed light on metformin activities, the precise mechanisms of metformin in pancreatic β cells remain unclear, needing further investigations in the future.

Metformin and anorexia effect

The contribution of metformin administration on weight loss is attributed to food intake rather than energy consumption, according to the number of results both in human and experimental animals [\[122–](#page-30-11)[124\]](#page-30-12). Although recent studies attempted to assess the role of metformin in weight loss induced by food intake reduction, the precise

mechanism of its anorexigenic effect has not been elucidated. There are proven studies that metformin acts directly on the central nervous system and thus leads to the suppression of appetite. The increasing neuropeptide Y (NPY, a known orexigenic neuropeptide) gene expression resulted from the phosphorylation of AMPK was detected in low-glucose medium cultured primary rat hypothalamic neurons, which was blocked by the addition of metformin [\[125\]](#page-30-13). It is implied that metformin inhibits AMPK activity and then regulates the expression of the orexigenic peptide NPY. Other research also demonstrates that metformin inhibits the increased food intake caused by acute ghrelin application [\[126\]](#page-30-14). Also, metformin administration restored the impaired response to leptin in HFD-induced obese mice, which suggests that metformin could improve leptin sensitivity [\[127](#page-30-15)]. Moreover, in an acute intracerebroventricular leptin injection study, metformin has been identified to enhance the anorexigenic effect mediated by leptin, accompanied by increased phosphorylation of stat3 [\[128](#page-30-16)]. In addition to direct action on the neural center, metformin may orchestrate the secretion of some endocrine factor communicating with the central nervous system indirectly. Growth differentiation factor 15 (GDF15), a member of the TGF-β superfamily, has been classified as responsible for the weight loss of metformin. GDF15 binds to the GDNF family receptor α -like (GFRAL) in the hindbrain, thus inhibiting food intake [\[129](#page-30-17)[–131](#page-30-18)]. Coll *et al*. present that the circulating GDF15 level significantly increases upon metformin administration in a short-term human study and a series of animal experiments, and the lowering of weight is dependent on the GDF15-GFRAL pathway which has no impact on the hypoglycemic and insulin-sensitizing effects [\[132](#page-30-19)]. In addition, they found that GDF15 induced by metformin was predominantly expressed in the small intestine and colon. Hence, its further mechanism remains to be determined. Unexpectedly, Klein *et al*. definitely verify the causal correlation between circulating GDF15 and metformin, while there was no difference in the weight loss and food intake between GDF15 or GFRALknockout mice and their littermates, sug[gesti](#page-30-20)ng GDF15 dispensable for the effects of metformin [\[133\]](#page-30-20). In fact, it is still controversial whether the weight loss induced by metformin depends on the GDF15-GFRAL pathway. Therefore, whether GDF15 contributes to the anorexigenic effect of metformin requires additional studies. Moreover, Day *et al*. conduct experiments in primary mouse hepatocytes and indicate that the expression of activating transcription factor 4 (ATF4) and C/EBP homologous protein (CHOP; also known as DDIT3) might play an importa[nt ro](#page-30-21)le in the secretion of GDF15 caused by metformin[[134](#page-30-21)]. Taken together, the molecular mechanism underlying metformin-induced weight loss has remained unclear, making it a big hurdle for the clinical application of metformin. It is essential to illustrate the identified targets or metabolic pathways, which perhaps provide promising strategies for obesity.

Metformin and muscle

Metformin is recommended as the most prescribed antidiabetic in the world taking its safety and efficacy into account, which has been considered the first-line drug of type 2 diabetes mellitus [\[135](#page-31-0)]. As a metabolically highly
active tissue, skeletal muscle whose metabolic skeletal muscle whose metabolic disturbances are associated with metabolism syndrome plays an important role in blood glucose regulation, which uses both circulating plasma glucose as well as stored glycogen as fuel sources, and insulin action, dysregulation of lipid metabolism, reduced mitochondrial oxidation. Metformin is suggested to have an effect on skeletal muscle energy metabolism and is beneficial to glucose homeostasis. Studies have shown that metformin can stimulate skeletal muscle glucose uptake and oxidation [\[136](#page-31-1)], and can lower intramuscular triglyceride content and bioactive acyl-chain bioactive lipids by partially increasing fat oxidation[[137](#page-31-2),[138\]](#page-31-3). On the one hand, metformin can induce the transport of glucose transporter 4 to the cell plasma membrane, thereby increasing glucose uptake and improving insulin resistance [[139](#page-31-4)]. Moreover, skeletal muscle is responsible for 70%–80% of whole-body insulin-stimulated glucose uptake and plays an important role in lipid metabolism, where insulin resistance results from bioactive lipid accumulation such as intramuscular long-chain acyl-CoA (LCACoA), diacylglycerols (DAG), and ceramide (Cer) [[138](#page-31-3)]. And AMPK also can be activated by metformin in skeletal muscle, which can promote increased fatty acid oxidation because of the activation of acetyl-CoA carboxylase 2 and the reduction of malonyl-CoA[[140\]](#page-31-5). Additionally, metformin also can enhance mitochondrial biogenesis and mitochondrial oxidase activity in skeletal muscle by activating PGC-1α through AMPK phosphorylation. In summary, these results illustrate that metformin is of importance in skeletal muscle energy metabolism which will improve glucose homeostasis, lipid metabolism, and insulin resistance.

Metformin and liver

Metformin exerts its glucose-lowering effect primarily by decreasing hepatic glucose production through suppression of gluconeogenesis and enhancing insulin suppression of endogenous glucose production [[141\]](#page-31-6). The role of AMPK in mediating the action of metformin in primary hepatocytes was initially supported by Zhou and colleagues[[142](#page-31-7)]. It was reported that ablation of liver kinase B1 (LKB1) in the liver prevented the antihyperglycemic effects of metformin in high-fat-fed

mice [[99](#page-29-24)]. AMPK activation by metformin has also been reported to be involved in the transcriptional regulation of hepatic gluconeogenic enzyme genes by different mechanisms: (1) dissociation of the CREB-CBP (CREB binding protein)-TORC2 transcription complex, through the phosphorylation of the transcriptional coactivator CBP via atypical protein kinase C i/l [\[143\]](#page-31-8), (2) increased expression of the orphan nuclear receptor small heterodimer partner [\[144\]](#page-31-9), and (3) induction of SIRT1mediated CRTC2 deacetylation [[145\]](#page-31-10). In addition, it was reported that the reduction in hepatic gluconeogenesis by metformin might result from direct inhibition of the mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogenase (mGPD), identifying another putative mitochondrial target of the drug [\[146\]](#page-31-11). Another effect of metformin is to improve lipid metabolism by reducing hepatic steatosis as demonstrated in rodent liver[[147](#page-31-12),[148\]](#page-31-13). Fullerton and colleagues recently showed that metformin-induced improvements in insulin action operate through alterations in hepatic lipid homeostasis via the inhibitory phosphorylation of acetyl CoA carboxylase (ACC) by AMPK, the role of AMPK in the mechanisms of metformin action on lipid metabolism was provided in knock-in mouse models in which ACC1 and ACC2 were rendered insensitive to AMPK phosphorylation [\[100](#page-29-14)]. ACC is a rate-determining enzyme for the synthesis of malonyl-CoA, both a critical substrate for fatty acid biosynthesis and a potent inhibitor of fatty acid oxidation. It is generally accepted that the actions of metformin on mitochondria underlie most of the pleiotropic effects of the drug. Two seminal papers published in 2000 reported that metformin decreases cellular respiration by a mild and specific inhibition of the respiratory-chain complex I (NADH: ubiquinone oxidoreductase) [\[149](#page-31-14),[150](#page-31-15)]. The specific inhibition of the mitochondrial respiratory-chain complex I by metformin was confirmed in many cellular models, including rat, mouse, and human primary hepatocytes [\[149](#page-31-14)[–151](#page-31-16)]. It was shown that the inhibitory effect of metformin on complex I was not prevented by nitric oxide (NO) synthase inhibitors or reactive oxygen species (ROS) scavengers [[149](#page-31-14)] and was indep[ende](#page-31-16)nt of AMPK, at least in primary mouse hepatocytes [\[151\]](#page-31-16). To investigate the mechanisms by which metformin affects the cellular energy state, together with the putative involvement of AMPK in this process, they used hepatocytes from wild-type and liver-specific AMPK α 1/2^{-/-} mice for permeabilisation of the plasma membrane by digitonin, allowing the mit[ocho](#page-31-16)ndrial OXPHOS pathway to be investigated *in situ* [\[151\]](#page-31-16). It is also worth mentioning that the inhibition of complex I activity by metformin is rather mild [wh](#page-31-14)en compared to the reference inhibitor rotenone[[149](#page-31-14)]. Furthermore, metformin was shown to significantly reduce mitochondrial ROS production by selective inhibition of the reverse electron flow through the respiratory-chain

complex I, whereas rotenone triggers ROS production by increasing forward electron flow[[152\]](#page-31-17). However, it is still unclear concerning the mechanism by which metformin inhibits complex I despite its use for 60 years. Some researchers proposed a direct effect of metformin on complex I involving an accumulation of metformin inside the mitochondria while others proposed an indirect

effect (the drug no longer having to diffuse into the mitochondria), which is in urgent clarification [[153\]](#page-31-18).

Summary and future perspectives

In recent decades, the lack of effective treatment contradicts the rapidly increasing incident rate of metabolic diseases for the reason of the complexity of pathogenesis. The heterogeneity of different metabolic organs makes it a great challenge to find a key common target to improve metabolism-related disorders. However, metformin brings the hope that various metabolic diseases may be improved only by one compound. It is a miracle that metformin exerts its beneficial effects in almost all the metabolic organs including direct metabolic organs, the liver, adipose tissue, and muscle, and indirect regulatory organs, the pancreas, and the brain. This extensive therapeutic effect of metformin may attribute to its simple carbon structure, which makes metformin bind with various proteins to involve in the regulation of key signal transduction or functions. Up to now, metformin is expected to become the panacea in improving metabolic diseases, even though its potential target is still under exploration.

Metformin and cancer

Metformin is a well-tolerateda[ntidi](#page-31-19)[abeti](#page-31-20)c drug, with potential as an anticancer agent[[154,](#page-31-19)[155\]](#page-31-20). It has been r[epor](#page-31-21)[ted](#page-31-22) to reduce the risk of cancer in diabetic patients [[156](#page-31-21),[157\]](#page-31-22). In 2005, Evans *et al.* suggested that taking metformin may be associated with reduced risk of cancer in patients with type 2 diabetes applied in a cohort study and the potential link with the tumor suppressor role of LKB1, which enhanced great [inte](#page-31-21)rest in metformin as an anti-cancer drug since then [\[156](#page-31-21)]. Metformin possesses beneficial clinical efficacy, including synergistically inhibiting cancer cell or cancer stem cell growth, reducing recurrence, cardiotoxicity, and mortality, as well as increasing the e[ffica](#page-31-21)[cy o](#page-31-23)[f oth](#page-31-24)er agents in various types of cancer models [\[156,](#page-31-21)[158](#page-31-23),[159\]](#page-31-24). It is used in monotherapy or inc[omb](#page-31-25)i[natio](#page-31-26)n with other various chemotherapeutic agents [[160–](#page-31-25)[162\]](#page-31-26).

The anti-tumor effect of metformin probably attributes t[o a c](#page-8-0)ombination of indirect and direct mechanisms ([Fig. 2](#page-8-0)). Metformin may indirectly contribute to antitumor effects by lowering the systemic glucose and

Fig. 2 Potential molecular mechanisms of metformin in cancer. The anti-tumor effect of metformin is probably a combination of indirect and direct effects. In indirect action, metformin lowers systemic glucose and insulin levels, and may reduce cancer risk through anti-inflammatory effects and promoting immune response to tumor cells. In the other direct context, AMPK-dependent and AMPK-independent mechanisms have been described, which are likely to coexist and interact together to suppress tumor development.

insulin levels, and reducing cancer risk [\[80,](#page-28-23)[163,](#page-31-27)[164](#page-31-28)]. In the other direct context, AMPK-dependent and AMPKindependent mechanisms have been described previously, which are likely to coexist and interact together to suppress tumor development [\[154](#page-31-19)]. LKB1, a tumor suppressor protein, serves as an activator of AMPK in response to cellular stresses and previous reports have demonstrated that LKB1 is essential for the inhibition of cancer cell proliferation [[165](#page-32-0)]. Activation of AMPK can affect multiple signaling in cells, such as mTOR, p53 and NF-κB pathway, to regulate cell proliferation and survival. mTOR, the mammalian target of rapamycin, plays a vital role in tumor proliferation and inhibition of cell death [\[166,](#page-32-1)[167](#page-32-2)]. Metformin activates AMPK via activation of LKB1, subsequently inhibits mTOR activity resulting in inhibition of protein synthesis, induction of cell cycle arrest, apoptosis, or autophagy [[168–](#page-32-3)[172\]](#page-32-4). p53, a critical tumor suppressor, regulates cell growth, survival, and development. AMPK activated by metformin induces p53 activity leading to cell cycle arrest and autophagy[[173](#page-32-5),[174\]](#page-32-6). NF-κB, the nuclear factor kappa B, is a protein complex and is involved in cell migration and proliferation. Metformin inhibits NF-κB pathway dependently on AMPK, reforming chemotherapy resistance and inducing cancer cell pyroptosis, metastasis, and invasion[[175](#page-32-7)–[177](#page-32-8)]. Our team recently found that metformin activates AMPK-PHF2 axis to downregulate H3K9me2 and inhibits lung cancer metastasis[[178\]](#page-32-9). Furthermore, studies also reported that metformin inhibits activation of NF-κB via AMPK activation to inhibit release of cytokines and exert antiinflammatory effects[[179](#page-32-10)–[181](#page-32-11)]. Among these, LKB1- AMPK-mTOR signaling pathway may be one of the main mechanisms of metformin to exert anticancer effects [[169](#page-32-12),[182\]](#page-32-13). In addition, metformin also inhibits the occurrence and development of tumor cells through AMPK mediated Warburg effect, fatty acid synthesis, cell cycle regulation, and its regulatory role in tumor metastasis and angiogenesis[[183](#page-32-14)[–185](#page-32-15)]. In AMPK independent manner, metformin, acts as an insulinsensitizing agent, inhibits insulin and insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1), key regulators of metabolism and growth, to control tumor growth[[186](#page-32-16)–[189](#page-32-17)]. Decreased insulin after administration of metformin also inhibits phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K)-protein kinase B (AKT) pathway, leading to inhibit mTOR [\[190–](#page-32-18)[192\]](#page-33-0). And, metformin inhibits mTOR independently on AMPK via activation of REDD1 to exert anticancer effects [[193](#page-33-1),[194\]](#page-33-2). Besides, mTORC1 activated in the amino acid metabolic signaling pathway could also be directly inhibited by metformin, thereby controlling the energy metabolism of tumor cells [[195](#page-33-3)]. And, metformin directly interferes NF-κB signaling pathway, inducing cancer cell pyroptosis, metastasis, and invasion [\[196\]](#page-33-4). In addition, metformin inhibits mitochondrial complex I and reduce the ATP/AMP ratio leading to activation of AMPK and reduce tumorigenesis[[197](#page-33-5)]. Therefore, based on the complex regulatory network of metformin, it is important to further study the anticancer mechanism of metformin.

Though metformin with the favorable safety profile exerts the anti-tumor effects, the drug administrated alone may not achieve the desired results in certain scenes; meanwhile, pleiotropic effects of metformin on cancers also make it a unique adjuvant to combination with other effective anti-cancer drugs [\[159](#page-31-24)[,161](#page-31-29),[198](#page-33-6)–[203](#page-33-7)]. Instead, most of the preclinical and clinical data are exploring and supporting its role as an adjuvant drug in the treatment of cancer ([Tables 2–](#page-9-0)[4\)](#page-11-0), although the action mechanisms are not fully elucidated. Herein, we focus on the combination

strategy of metformin with chemotherapy, targeted molecular drugs, and immunotherapy to promote clinical application of metformin in cancer therapy.

Table 2 Clinical trials on metformin in combination with chemotherapeutic agents in cancer (data from ClinicalTrails.gov)

Title (NCT No.)	Phases	Tumor type	Drug	Status
The Effect of Metformin on Breast Cancer Patients (NCT04559308)	Phase 2	Breast cancer	Metformin, doxorubicin, cyclophosphamide, paclitaxel	Unknown
Evaluation of the Effect of Metformin on Metastatic Breast Cancer as Adjuvant Treatment (NCT04143282)	Phase 2	Breast cancer	Metformin, chemotherapy	Completed
Advanced Lung Cancer Treatment With Metformin and Chemo- Radiotherapy (NCT02115464)	Phase 2	Lung cancer	Metformin, cisplatin	Terminated
Role of Adding Metformin to Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy in Patients With Breast Cancer (NCT04170465)	Phase 2	Breast cancer	Metformin, doxorubicin, cyclophosphamide, paclitaxel	Unknown
Metformin-Docetaxel Association in Metastatic Hormone-refractory Prostate Cancer (NCT01796028)	Phase 2	Prostate cancer	Metformin, docetaxel	Completed
Study of Metformin With Carboplatin/Paclitaxel Chemotherapy in Patients With Advanced Ovarian Cancer (NCT02312661)	Phase 1	Epithelial ovarian cancer	Metformin, carboplatin, paclitaxel	Completed
Metformin Combined With Chemotherapy for Pancreatic Cancer (NCT01210911)	Phase 2	Pancreatic cancer	Metformin, gemcitabine, erlotinib	Completed
Safety and Efficacy of Metronomic Cyclophosphamide, Metformin and Olaparib in Endometrial Cancer Patients (NCT02755844)	Phases 1 and 2	Endometrial cancer	Metformin, olaparib, cyclophosphamide	Completed
Combination Chemotherapy With or Without Metformin Hydrochloride Phase 2 in Treating Patients With Metastatic Pancreatic Cancer (NCT01167738)		Pancreatic cancer	Metformin, capecitabine, csplatin, epirubicin, gemcitabine	Terminated
Neoadjuvant FDC With Melatonin or Metformin for Locally Advanced Breast Cancer (NCT02506777)	Phase 2	Breast cancer	Metformin, fluoruracil, doxorubicin, Unknown cyclophosphamide, melatonin	
Metformin Plus Irinotecan for Refractory Colorectal Cancer (NCT01930864)	Phase 2	Colorectal cancer	Metformin, irinotecan	Unknown
Metformin in Children With Relapsed or Refractory Solid Tumors (NCT01528046)	Phase 1	Solid tumors	Metformin, vincristine, irinotecan, temozolomide	Active, not recruiting
Metformin Plus Paclitaxel for Metastatic or Recurrent Head and Neck Cancer (NCT01333852)	Phase 2	Head and neck neoplasms	Metformin, paclitaxel	Terminated
Metformin Plus Modified FOLFOX 6 in Metastatic Pancreatic Cancer (NCT01666730)	Phase 2	cancer	Metastatic pancreatic Metformin, oxaliplatin, leucovorin, Completed fuorouracil	
Metformin Combined With Gemcitabine as Adjuvant Therapy for Pancreatic Cancer After Curative Resection (NCT02005419)	Phase 2	Pancreatic cancer	Metformin, gemcitabine	Completed
Paclitaxel and Carboplatin With or Without Metformin Hydrochloride in Phases 2 Treating Patients With Stage III, IV, or Recurrent Endometrial Cancer (NCT02065687)	and 3	Endometrial cancer	Metformin, carboplatin, paclitaxel	Active, not recruiting
Myocet + Cyclophosphamide + Metformin Vs Myocet + Cyclophosphamide in 1st Line Treatment of HER2 Neg. Metastatic Breast Cancer Patients (NCT01885013)	Phase 2	Breast cancer	Metformin, myocet, cyclophosphamide	Completed
Dose-finding Study of Metformin With Chemoradiation in Locally Advanced Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma (NCT02325401)	Phase 1	Head and neck squamous cell carcinoma	Metformin, cisplatin	Completed
NeoMET Study in Neoadjuvant Treatment of Breast Cancer (NCT01929811)	Phase 2	Breast cancer	Metformin, docetaxel, epirubicin, cyclophosphomide	Terminated
Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy With or Without Metformin Hydrochloride in Treating Patients With Stage III Non-small Cell Lung Cancer (NCT02186847)	Phase 2	Non small cell lung cancer	Metformin, carboplatin, paclitaxel	Active, not recruiting
Treatment of Patients With Advanced Pancreatic Cancer After Gemcitabine Failure (NCT01971034)	Phase 2	Pancreatic cancer	Metformin, paclitaxel	Completed
Study of Paclitaxel, Carboplatin and Oral Metformin in the Treatment of Phase 2 Advanced Stage Ovarian Carcinoma (NCT02437812)		Ovarian carcinoma	Metformin, paclitaxel, carboplatin	Unknown
Oxidative Phosphorylation Targeting In Malignant Glioma Using Metformin Plus Radiotherapy Temozolomide (NCT04945148)	Phase 2	Glioblastoma	Metformin, temozolomide	Not yet recruiting
Metformin in Combined With Cisplatin Plus Paclitaxel With Advanced Esophageal Squamous Cell Carcinoma (NCT03833466)	Phase 2	Esophageal squamous cell carcinoma	Metformin, paclitaxel, cisplatin	Unknown

Table 3 Clinical trials on metformin in combination with molecular target drugs in cancer (data from ClinicalTrails.gov)

Table 4 Clinical trials on metformin in combination with immunotherapy in cancer (data from ClinicalTrails.gov)

Title (NCT No.)	Phases	Tumor type	Drug	Status
Sintilimab Combined With Metformin in First-Line Chemotherapy Refractory Advanced NSCLC Patients (NCT03874000)	Phase 2	Non small cell lung cancer	Metformin, sintilimab	Unknown
Nivolumab and Metformin Hydrochloride in Treating Patients With Stage III-IV Non-small Cell Lung Cancer That Cannot Be Removed by Surgery (NCT03048500)	Phase 2	Non small cell lung cancer	Metformin, nivolumab	Unknown
Nivolumab and Metformin in Patients With Treatment Refractory MSS Colorectal Cancer (NCT03800602)	Phase 2	Colorectal cancer	Metformin, nivolumab	Active, not recruiting
Assessing Safety and Efficacy of Sintilimab and Metformin Combination Therapy in SCLC (NCT03994744)	Phase 2		Small cell lung cancer Metformin, sintilimab	Unknown
Combining Pembrolizumab and Metformin in Metastatic Head and Neck Cancer Patients (NCT04414540)	Phase 2	Head and neck squamous cell carcinoma	Metformin, pembrolizumab	Recruiting
Anti-PD-1 mAb Plus Metabolic Modulator in Solid Tumor Malignancies (NCT04114136)	Phase 2	Solid tumor	Metformin, nivolumab, Recruiting pembrolizumab	
A Trial of Pembrolizumab and Metformin Versus Pembrolizumab Alone in Advanced Melanoma (NCT03311308)	Phase 1	Melanoma	Metformin, pembrolizumab	Recruiting
Durvalumab With or Without Metformin in Treating Participants With Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma (NCT03618654)	Phase 1	Head and neck squamous cell carcinoma	Metformin, durvalumab Active, not	recruiting
Metformin Plus Sorafenib for Advanced HCC (NCT02672488)	Phase 2	Hepatocellular carcinoma	Metformin, sorafenib	Unknown

Combination of metformin with chemotherapeutic agents

In combination with antimetabolite drugs

Metabolic reprogramming in cancer cell is described as deregulating cellular metabolism and it is considered one of "hallmarks of cancer" [\[204\]](#page-33-8). It is involved in tumor development and proliferation. Cancer cells survive in a state of aerobic glycolysis which produces ATP for emergency, intermediate metabolites for biosynthesis, low pH, and hypoxic microenvironment. Antimetabolite drugs, also known as nucleoside analogs, have been used as primary and effective cancer treatment with the effect to disturb the biosynthesis of DNA and block cancer cell division and proliferation[[205\]](#page-33-9). Antimetabolite agents are widely conducted in a clinical setting with poor pharmacokinetics and common side effects such as poor bioavailability, low penetration in blood-brain barrier, bone marrow suppression, and gastrointestinal toxicity.

Methotrexate

Methotrexate (MTX), a folate analog that interrupts onecarbon transfer reactions and inhibits *de novo* nucleotide synthesis, has been used as a traditional chemotherapeutic agent for treatment of many cancers [\[206](#page-33-10)[–208](#page-33-11)]. Unfortunately, hepatorenal toxicity is the underlying adverse effect and has been reported in many cases of high doses or long-term treatments of MTX [\[209](#page-33-12)[–212](#page-33-13)]. Previous studies reported that metformin shows a protective effect in MTX-induced hepatorenal toxicity due to its anti-oxidant, anti-inflammatory, and anti-apoptotic properties in rats[[212](#page-33-13)]. Subsequently, combining metformin with MTX has shown to decrease nucleotide metabolism, inhibit cell proliferation, increase sensitivity, and overcome resistance of hepatocarcinoma cell to MTX by transcriptionally inhibiting dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) [\[213\]](#page-33-14).

5-Fluorouracil (5-FU)

5-FU is an analog of uracil, that can be converted to 5FdUMP and 5F-UTP to affect biosynthesis of DNA or disturb the biosynthesis of proteins[[214\]](#page-33-15). It is widely used to treat a range of cancers in clinical settings. Metformin combined with 5-FU synergistically and significantly increases chemosensitivity, inhibits cell proliferation, induces cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in cancer cells both *in vitro* and *in vivo*. Present studies showed that the mechanisms of metformin in combination with 5-FU are complex and unclear in different cancer types. The relevant signaling pathways involved are PI3K/mTOR, YAP, AMPK/mTOR/HIF1α/P-gp, etc. [[215](#page-33-16)–[217](#page-33-17)].

There are some controversial cases that should not be neglected. A study reported that metformin combined with 5-FU did not show anticancer activity *in vitro* and *in vivo* for colorectal cancer [\[199](#page-33-18)]. In a clinical trial for refractory metastatic colorectal cancer, metformin had a longer median survival rate when used alone, but it did not show significant difference overall. When combined with 5-FU, metformin showed a modest boost in survival rate compared with either drug used alone [\[218\]](#page-33-19). Thus, metformin might show variable effect in different stages of multiple cancers.

Cytarabine (Ara-C) has been used for the first-line treatment of acute myeloid leukemia (AML). Metformin combined with Ara-C significantly enhances chemosensitivity of AML cells through reducing the mitochondrial transfer and oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS) [[219](#page-33-20)].

Hydroxycarbamide has been used for treatment of melanoma, resistant chronic myelocytic leukemia, head and neck cancer as well as recurrent or metastatic ovary carcinoma. Interestingly, metformin combines with hydroxyurea to induce fetal hemoglobin (HbF) and reverse the arrest in erythroid maturation caused by hydroxyurea treatment alone [[220](#page-34-0)].

Gemcitabine is a first-line drug used for the treatment of pancreatic cancer. Studies reported that heat shock protein 27 (HSP27) is phosphorylated in gemcitabineresistant pancreatic cancer cells and metformin reverses chemoresistance through blocking the phosphorylation of HSP27 [\[221](#page-34-1)[,222](#page-34-2)], indicating a potential and synergistic effect in pancreatic cancer. Further studies showed that metformin combined with gemcitabine increases chemosensitivity by reducing proportion of CD133+ cells and suppressing ERK/p70S6K signaling pathway [\[223](#page-34-3)].

Metformin combines with drugs interfering with microtubules synthesis

Vincristine and its derivatives

Vincristine and its derivatives are alkaloids isolated from *Vinca rosa* Linn., which have been used for the treatment of leukemia due to cell cycle specific cytotoxicity. The drugs bind specifically to tubulin, leading to microtubule depolymerization, cell cycle arrest, and cell apoptosis. Metformin combined with vincristine sensitizes leukemia cells through activation of AMPK [\[224](#page-34-4)]. A clinical trial showed that metformin in combination with VPLD (vincristine/dexamethasone/doxorubicin/PEG-asparaginase) can treat relapsed childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL) (NCT01324180) with better outcome than patients who received VPLD alone by inducing ER stress, activating AMPK,a[nd i](#page-34-5)nhibiting the unfolded protein response (UPR) [\[225\]](#page-34-5). In another study, metformin was used in combination with R-CHOP (rituximab plus cyclophosphamide/doxorubicin/ vincristine) to treat diffuse large B cell lymphoma (DLBCL) and grade 3b follicular lymphoma (FL3b) with significantly better [ov](#page-34-6)erall survival (OS) than those without metformin [\[226\]](#page-34-6).

Paclitaxel (PTX)

Paclitaxel is a diterpene amide isolated from the Pacific yew. It has been used for multiple cancers by targeting

the tubulin, inducing the defects of mitotic spindle assembly, chromosome segregation, and cell division. Metformin in combination with PTX enhances chemosensitivity and inhibits cell proliferation by modulating the AMPK/mTOR pathway in various types of cancers such as endometrial cancer and breast cancer [\[227](#page-34-7)[,228](#page-34-8)]. This combination treatment has also induced oxidative stress and activation of mitochondrial-dependent apoptotic pathways in prostate cancer [\[229](#page-34-9)]. In addition, metformin and PTX combination was shown to be effective in lung cancer by downregulating the ERCC1 and inhibiting p38-MAPK[[230](#page-34-10)]. Furthermore, this combination has been shown to alter the metabolic target and modulation of mTOR pathway in ovarian cancer [\[231\]](#page-34-11).

Docetaxel (DCX)

DCX is a chemotherapeutic drug with similar chemical structure and mechanisms to PTX. Although it provides benefits in clinical cases, the side effects are significant due to its effect of enhancing aerobic glycolysis[[232\]](#page-34-12). Previous studies showed metformin combined with DCX reduced cancer cell viability in castration-resistant prostate cancer through decreasing AKT phosphorylation, increasing AMPK phosphorylation, and decreasing acetyl-CoA and HMG-CoAR activity[[233](#page-34-13),[234\]](#page-34-14). However, metformin addition failed to improve the standard DCX regimen in castration-resistant prostate cancer clinically (NCT01796028). Further research targeting tumor cell metabolism should be performed.

Metformin combines with antibiotics and drugs targeting DNA synthesis

Antibiotics, such as dactinomycin D, daunorubicin, or doxorubicin, can exert anticancer activities, but accompanied with adverse effects such as severe cardiotoxicities. These antibiotics affect the structure of DNA through interrupting the structure of DNA and inhibiting the activity of topoisomerase to exert its anticancer activities. Combining these antibiotics with metformin may be a new strategy worth investigating. The beneficial effects of metformin may help overcome the side effects of these antibiotics.

Doxorubicin (DOX)

DOX exerts anticancer activity accompanied by serious side effects including chemo-resistance and cardiotoxicities. In DOX-resistant breast cancer cells, metformin in combination with DOX shows synergistic activity and overcomes drug resistance by downregulating drugresistant genes such as P-gp and HIF1 α [[235](#page-34-15),[236\]](#page-34-16). Metformin has been found to prevent DOX-induced cardiotoxicity *in vivo* with multiple mechanisms

including the activation of AMPK pathway, inhibition of oxidative stress, energy starvation, and depletion of intramitochondrial CoA-SH [\[237–](#page-34-17)[240\]](#page-34-18). In addition, metformin also enhances the anticancer activity of DOX in breast cancer [\[241\]](#page-34-19) and reverses drug resistance through inhibiting NF-κB pathway and phosphorylation of STAT3[[242](#page-34-20)]. Combination treatment of metformin and DOX can prevent cancer relapse and reduce the dosage of chemotherapy [[243](#page-34-21)].

Cisplatin

Cisplatin exerts remarkable anticancer activity, but renal toxicity and drug resistance were discovered in clinical settings. Previous studies reported that metformin enhances anticancer effect in thyroid carcinoma [\[241\]](#page-34-19) and overcomes resistance of cisplatin by downregulating RAD51 expression in triple-negative breast cancer cells [\[244\]](#page-35-0) and suppressing IL6/STAT3 pathway in lung cancer [\[245\]](#page-35-1). Metformin increases chemo-efficacy of [cispl](#page-33-21)atin via AMPK/mTOR pathway in meningioma [\[200\]](#page-33-21) and has been found to i[nhibi](#page-35-2)t Jarid1b in NSCLC in the presence of wild type p53 [\[246](#page-35-2)]. Metformin combined with cisplatin was found to strongly inhibit the activity of cancers, promote ap[opto](#page-35-3)[sis i](#page-35-4)n nasopharyngeal carcinoma, and ovarian cancer [[247](#page-35-3)[,248\]](#page-35-4). This combination treatment [can i](#page-35-5)nduce cell arrest via phosphorylated YAP1 pathway [\[249\]](#page-35-5) and attenuate cytotox[icity](#page-35-6) caused by cisplatin via AMPK/FOXO3α pathway [\[250\]](#page-35-6). Moreover, metformin prevents cisplatin-ind[uced](#page-33-21) [co](#page-35-7)gnitive impairment and brain damage in mice [[200,](#page-33-21)[251\]](#page-35-7).

Cyclophosphamide (CYP)

CYP exerts powerful and broad-spectrum anticancer activity, while along with obvious side effects such as immunosuppression, special cystitis, and drug resistance. Metformin combination can ameliorate CY[P-in](#page-35-8)[duce](#page-35-9)d memory impairment and nephrotoxicity [\[252](#page-35-8)[,253](#page-35-9)], suggesting the potential for further application.

Other chemotherapeutic agents

Arsenic trioxide (ATO)

ATO is a traditional Chinese medicine that has been used for treating acute promyelocytic leukemia (APL). ATO frequently causes organ toxicity, such as hepatotoxicity, neurotoxicity, and cardiotoxicity. Previous studies showed that metformin ameliorates ATO-induced hepatotoxicity via inhibiting mitochondrial complex I, i[ndic](#page-35-10)ating a possibility for combination drug treatment [\[254\]](#page-35-10). Metformin enhances the sensitivity induced by ATO through downregulatio[n of](#page-35-11) Bcl-2 expression in hepatocellular carcinoma [\[255](#page-35-11)]. Metformin also

strengthens ATO's effect of suppressing intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma through activation of AMPK, upregulation of ERK3, and inhibition of mTORC1 [[256\]](#page-35-12).

Combination of metformin with molecular targeted drugs

Chemotherapy has long been the primary strategy for cancer treatment, but it is not an eradication method and causes inevitable side effects, such as myelosuppression and gastrointestinal reaction. Compared with traditional chemotherapy drugs, molecular targeted drugs with high efficacy and low toxicity specifically target cancer cells without causing obvious damage to normal cells. Interestingly, metformin not only shows synergistic effects with numerous chemotherapy agents, but also improves the efficacy of targeted therapy in preclinical and clinical cases. The following section summarizes the progress of tumor targeting drugs combined with metformin to treat different cancers. This section is divided into two parts: single-target inhibitors and multitarget inhibitors. According to the different targets, the potential mechanism of action is described in detail, and the development prospect of cancer treatment is discussed.

Metformin combines with single targeted inhibitors

EGFR inhibitors

Gefitinib, the first epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) inhibitor,i[s a](#page-32-10) reversible inhibitor with quinazoline structure [\[179](#page-32-10)]. Gefitinib is highly effective in NSCLC patients with EGFR mutations and provides complete remission of disease progression, but it was found that patients rapidly developed drug resistance after long-term gefitinib treatment. The mechanisms of developing resistance include amino acid mutation, activation [of A](#page-35-13)KT/mTOR pathway, and upregulation of IGF-1R[[257\]](#page-35-13). Therefore, gefitinib combining with metformin can improve efficacy by inhibiting AKT/mTOR or insulin-related pathways, which may be a promising direction for further investigation. Metformin was found to inhibit the expression of anti-apo[ptosi](#page-35-14)s protein, thus increasing the sensitivity of gefitinib [[258\]](#page-35-14). Previous studies showed that metformin effectively blocks tumor growth and inhibits tumor rec[urren](#page-35-15)ce in xenografts of gefitinib-resistant cancer cells[[259\]](#page-35-15). The inhibition of IGF-1R was reported to overcome the drug resistance of EGFR tyrosine kinase receptor inhibitors, thus metformin combined with gefitinib [sh](#page-35-16)owed their synergistic effects in bladder cancer[[260](#page-35-16)]. Overall, combination of metformin and gefitinib would be a promising strategy for tumor drug therapy.

mTOR inhibitors

The combination of mTOR inhibitors and metformin shows potential value in terms of molecular mechanism. Everolimus, an oral mTOR inhibitor, was approved in 2011 for advanced pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors [\[261\]](#page-35-17). In breast cancer cells, combination treatment of metformin and everolimus enhanced the inhibitory effects on cell proliferation and colony formation [\[262\]](#page-35-18). And the combination shows significant inhibitory effects on obesity-induced tumor growth [\[263\]](#page-35-19). Clinical studies have also shown that metformin sensitizes patients with pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors to everolimus [[264](#page-35-20)].

VEGF inhibitors

Bevacizumab is a recombinant humanized monoclonal antibody (mAb) that targets all isoforms of vascular endothelial growth factor A (VEGF-A). It prevents VEGF-A from binding to VEGFR-1 and VEGFR-2, leading to the degeneration of tumor angiogenesis, thereby inhibiting tumor growth[[265,](#page-35-21)[266\]](#page-35-22). One case report showed that bevacizumab combined with metformin improved the performance of patients with recurring endometrial cancer: computed tomography showed reduced radiation density in the lungs and mediastinal lesions in liver disease, suggesting increased tumor necrosis [[267\]](#page-35-23). In addition, bevacizumab combined with metformin specifically targets cancer stem cells and synergistically inhibits angiogenesis in ovarian cancer [\[268\]](#page-35-24). Moreover, the clinical trials of bevacizumab combined with metformin in the domestic and overseas are under way.

HER-2 inhibitors

HER2-targeted therapy is effective in breast cancer patients with HER2 overexpression and/or amplification. Trastuzumab, the first anti-HER2 monoclonal antibody developed in 1990, binds to the HER2 receptor in cancer cells and blocks the formation of heterodimers between HER2 and HER1, while also blocks HER3 or HER4, thereby inhibiting signal transduction pathways for cell survival and proliferation (such as PI3K or MAPK) and inducing apoptosis[[269\]](#page-35-25). Trastuzumab has been the standard treatment for stable and early-stage HER2 positive breast cancer for over a decade. However, trastuzumab is also associated with an increased risk of cardiotoxicity and prolonged exposure to trastuzumab can lead to drug resistance [\[270\]](#page-36-0). Vazquez-martin *et al.* found that metformin significantly inhibits the self-renewal and proliferation of trastuzumab resistant breast cancer stem cells [\[271\]](#page-36-1). In addition, the proliferation of trastuzumab resistant HER2 overexpressing breast cancer cells was also inhibited by metformin. The mechanism of action involves disrupting the HER2/IGF-1R complex, which is found only in the resistant subpopulation [\[272\]](#page-36-2).

Combination of metformin and multi-target inhibitors

Classical multi-target tumor inhibitors include sorafenib, imatinib, sunitinib, dasatinib, etc. Sorafenib was approved by the FDA in 2007 for the treatment of advanced hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), but it is often accompanied with serious side-effects and low efficacy in tumor treatment. It has been shown that metformin sensitizes cancer cells to sorafenib. The two drugs work together to inhibit cancer cell proliferation and reduce sphericity, especially in drug-resistant cancer stem cells [[273](#page-36-3)]. The addition of metformin reduced the dose of sorafenib by 25% without loss of its tumor suppressive effect[[274](#page-36-4)]. Metformin can also enhance the antimetastasis effect of sorafenib in patients with HCC by downregulating the ERK/JNK-mediated NF-κBdependent pathway and reducing the expression of urokinase-type plasminogen activator (uPA) and MMP-9 [[275](#page-36-5)]. Some preclinical studies have shown that metformin and sorafenib synergistically promote apoptosis and autophagy in HCC cells, showing synergistic antitumor effects[[276\]](#page-36-6). In conclusion, the combination of metformin and sorafenib for the treatment of HCC shows broad application prospects.

Imatinib (IM) is a member of a class of small molecule tyrosine kinase inhibitors that selectivity targets the Abl kinase and launched a new era of tumor-targeted therapy. However, drug resistance frequently occurs, resulting in a significant reduction of therapeutic efficacy in chronic myelocytic leukemia (CML). Inhibition of mTOR and its effectors plays an important role in the generation of the antileukemic effects of BCR-ABL inhibitors [\[277](#page-36-7)]. With this aim, Eliza Vakana *et al*. found that metformin inhibited the mTOR signaling cascade in BCR-ABL expressing cells and suppressed the growth of different CML-derived cell lines, as well as primitive progenitors from CML patients. Importantly, metformin was also shown to possess growth inhibitory effects that can specifically target cells expressing the T315I-BCR-ABL mutation eliciting drug resistance[[278](#page-36-8)]. These findings are particularly interesting and can lead the development of metformin as an antineoplastic agent in treatment of CML.

Combination of metformin with immunotherapy

Over the past decade, we have experienced a revolution in cancer treatment, especially in the field of novel cancer immunotherapy represented by immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs). ICIs, such as cytotoxic T lymphocyteassociated antigen-4 (CTLA-4) inhibitors, programmed cell death protein (PD-1) inhibitors, and programmed cell

death ligand-1 (PD-L1) inhibitors, have been used in the treatment of a variety of malignant tumors [\[279](#page-36-9)]. However, despite great success of current clinical oncology treatments, the low response rate of tumor immunotherapy is a major problem [\[280](#page-36-10)[,281](#page-36-11)]. Previous study reported that metformin showed better antitumor effect in immunocompetent mouse models than in immunodeficient models, suggesting that metformin's antitumor effect may be mediated primarily through the immune system [[280](#page-36-10)]. Indeed, metformin could remodel immune cells and immune-related molecules, affecting the tumor microenvironment, and regulating the antitumor immune response [\[155\]](#page-31-20). Therefore, we reviewed the clinical benefits of metformin combined with immunotherapy, with emphasis on ICIs therapy, in cancer treatment and the related mechanisms.

Metformin increases the function of CD8+ cells

CD8+ CTLs, a key component for an effective antitumor response, produce effector cytokines and cytotoxic molecules such as granzyme and perforin, which can directly result in tumor cells death [\[282\]](#page-36-12). However, some tumor infiltrating CTLs remain in an "exhausted" functional state, marked by increased expression of various cell surface checkpoint proteins (such as PD-1, CTLA4) and decreased development of effector cytokines, due to long-term exposure to tumor antigens. Checkpoint proteins expressed by "exhausted" T cells bind to PD-L1 on the surface of tumor cells, suppr[essin](#page-36-13)g the CTLs, and leading to tumor immune escape [\[283](#page-36-13)]. Eikawa *et al.* and Zhang *et al*. reported that metformin directly increased the number of $CD8⁺$ tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs), stimulated the production of TNFα and IFNγ, and decreased the expression of PD-1, thus saving t[he ce](#page-36-14)[lls f](#page-36-15)rom exhaustion in an AMPK-dependent manner [[284](#page-36-14)[,285\]](#page-36-15). Not surprisingly, several retrospective studies have reported improved clinical outcomes in patients with NSCLC and mela[nom](#page-36-15)[a w](#page-36-16)ho received ICIs in combination with metformin [[285](#page-36-15),[286\]](#page-36-16).

Metformin can also indirectly alter the function of CD8+ c[ells i](#page-15-0)n the tumor immune microenvironment (TIME)([Fig. 3\)](#page-15-0). Recently, Cha *et al*. demonstrated that metformin via AMPK disrupts PD-L1/PD1 axis by reducing PD-L1 stability and membrane localization in t[umo](#page-36-10)r cells, hence exhibiting stronger cytotoxic effects [\[280\]](#page-36-10). Consistent with these findings, the combination of metformin and CTLA4 inhibitor exhibited stronger antitumor ef[fect](#page-36-10) on breast cancer 4T1, B16F10, and CT26 models[[280](#page-36-10)]. Similarly, blocking FOXO3-mediated c-MYC-PD-L1 and STAT3-PD-L1 dual pathways by metformin also promoted CD8+ T cells response and antit[umo](#page-36-17)r immunity, sensitizing tumors to anti-PD-1 therapy [\[287\]](#page-36-17). In addition, metformin could also synergize with

tumor vaccine immunotherapy to alter the phenotype and functionof $CD8⁺$ T cells [[288](#page-36-18)]. Although metformin monotherapy had little therapeutic benefit in highly aggressive tumors, combination of metformin with PD-1 blockades resulting in improved intertumoral T cell function and tumor clearance [\[289](#page-36-19)].

Metformin enhances the killing effect of NK cells

While T cells remain a key component of an effective antitumor response, NK cells, as the "first responders," exhibit broad tumor cytotoxicity without the requirement f[or m](#page-36-20)ajor histocompatibility complex (MHC) restrictions [[290](#page-36-20)]. The MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence A (MICA), subgroup of MHC class I molecules, serves as a natural ligand of NK cells. Cancer cells with abnormal expression of MICA can escape from anticancer effect of NK cells. Metformin treatment upregulates MICA on the surface of human cervical cancer cells through PI3K/Akt pathway, and downregulates PD-L1 on the surface of breast cancer cells through Foxo3-PD-L1 axis, which i[ndir](#page-36-17)[ectly](#page-36-21) enhances the cytotoxicity of NK cells [[287](#page-36-17),[291\]](#page-36-21). In addition, low-dose metformin can also activate the AKT/mTOR pathway in a P38 MAPKdependent manner, triggering the polarization [an](#page-36-22)d secretion of cytolytic granules in NK cells[[292\]](#page-36-22). Therefore, the combination of metformin and anti-PD-1 antibodies can augment the cytotoxicf[uncti](#page-36-17)[on o](#page-36-22)f NK cells and improve the therapeutic efficacy [\[287](#page-36-17)[,292](#page-36-22)].

Metformin inhibits suppressive immune cells

Myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs)

Remodeling or removing suppressive immune cells in TIME is an important way to improve immunotherapy. Myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) produce immunosuppressive cytokines that allow tumor immune escape [\[293](#page-36-23)]. Several studies have investigated metformin treatment which could prevent PMN-MDSC or M-MDSC or both accumulation in TIME, thus providing potential preclinical benefits for antitumor immunotherapy [\[294](#page-36-24)[–296](#page-36-25)].

Tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs)

In addition to MDSCs, tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs) also contribute to an immunosuppressive tumor microenvironment. In most solid tumors, M1 phenotype macrophages are tumor-resistant whereas M2 leads to tumor promotion. Metformin appears to inhibit M2 polarization of macrophages induced by inflammatory cytokines *in vitro* in an AMPK-dependent manner [\[297–](#page-37-0)[299\]](#page-37-1). Furthermore, preclinical, and clinical evidences indicated that M1 macrophages increased and M2 macrophages decreased in the TIME after metformin administration *in vivo* [[297](#page-37-0),[300,](#page-37-2)[301\]](#page-37-3). In short, metformin may play a beneficial role in combination with tumor immunotherapy by blocking the accumulation of M2-like TAMs in the tumor and affecting TAMs polarization.

Regulatory T cells (Tregs)

Metformin can also target Tregs, which negatively regulates CTL functions needed for tumor elimination. Physiologic concentrations of metformin could inhibit the differentiation of $CD4⁺$ naive T cells to inducible Tregs induced by TGF-β *in vitro* and reduce CD4⁺CD25⁺ Tregs in tumors, both appearing to be correlated with reducing Forkhead Box P3 (FOXP3) protein caused by mTORC1 activation and metabolic reprogramming of glycolysis [\[302\]](#page-37-4). Unsurprisingly, a preclinical trial showed that metformin combined treatment with anti-PD-1/anti-CTLA4 increased the tumor-infiltrating CD8+/Treg ratio and significantly suppressed tumor growth compared with ICIs monotherapy [\[303](#page-37-5)].

Cancer immunotherapy has improved the outcomes of some patients, but its low response rate remains a major problem. In fact, due to the complexity of TIME, it is often necessary to use a cocktail of inhibitors or cytokines to achieve a powerful therapeutic effect, bringing unknown side effects and increase the economic burden of patients. Metformin can target different types of cells in TIME and profoundly reshape the inhibitory microenvironment at multiple levels through various mechanisms, thus it is promising to combine metformin

with immunotherapy.

Summary and future perspectives

In the development of antitumor drugs, it has experienced three different stages of change: chemotherapy, targeted therapy, and immunotherapy. Metformin, as one of the most widely recognized metabolic modulators, shows prominent anticancer effects. Interestingly, although it is effective as a standalone drug, metformin is more effective in combination with other antineoplastic drugs and can be incorporated into traditional and emerging strategies. There are two main benefits of using metformin as an effective strategy for cancer treatment, the first is that the combination synergistically and additively enhances efficacy thereby reducing side effects due to lower doses. The second benefit is that when metformin is used in combination with other therapies it can potentially overcome or reverse drug resistance, thereby enhancing therapeutic anticancer benefits. Herein, we summarized and discussed the combination strategy of metformin in cancer, as an impressive and interesting approach for cancer therapy. However, attention should be paid to the potential side effects due to potential drug–drug interactions such as drug amalgamation. In addition, the effectiveness and feasibility of metformin alone or in combination with other treatments may vary between diabetic or non-diabetic patients. The anticancer effects of metformin generally increase with higher doses, which is much higher than the conventional concentration in diabetic patients, thus resulting in intolerable side effects and potential drug toxicity in actual clinical use. Meanwhile, the efficacy of metformin is highly dependent on the concentration of glucose in the tumor microenvironment. Other factors such as the pharmacokinetics of metformin, microenvironment, drug resistance after long-term administration and metabolic environment also should be considered when using metformin alone or in combination with other drugs. In conclusion, although the combination of metformin with clinically available antitumor agents shows strong synergistic effects, its future clinical application requires more sophisticated design and experimental investigation in clinical trials.

Metformin and aging

Aging is a natural process in which multiple function of living organisms gradually decline as people getting older [[304](#page-37-6)]. Aging is considered as a risk factor for a number of age-related chronic diseases, including osteoporosis, cardiovascular disease (CVD), cancer, and neurodegenerative diseases [\[305](#page-37-7)]. It is predicted that by 2050, there will be 2.1 billion people aged 60 years or older [[306](#page-37-8)], leading to the growing financial burden of age-related diseases

worldwide. Therefore, there is an urgent need for effective drugs to prevent and delay aging. In this section, we will focus on the effects and mechanisms of metformin alleviating aging and the potential mechanisms inside.

Benefits of metformin in attenuating physiologic aging and age-related diseases

Metformin is also proposed as an "anti-aging" drug. A retrospective analysis of diabetics medicated with metformin showed longer survival than those who were treated with other anti-sugar drugs [\[32,](#page-27-31)[307](#page-37-9)]. More importantly, diabetics on long-term metformin therapy survived longer, even when compared with healthy people[[307\]](#page-37-9). Metformin can also effectively extend the healthy life span of different model organisms, including *C. elegans*, *Drosophila melanogaster*, and rodents, despite that some studies used high concentrations of metformin [\[111](#page-30-0)[,308](#page-37-10),[309](#page-37-11)]. Based on these, clinical trials, including MILES (Metformin In Longevity Study), and TAME (Targeting Aging with Metformin), have been designed to determine if metformin can offset aging and extend lifespan([Table 5](#page-17-0)). Data from the MILES trial suggest that metformin modifies a variety of pathways associated with aging, including metabolic pathways, collagen trimerization and extracellular matrix (ECM) remodeling, adipose tissue and fatty acid metabolism,

mitochondrial and DNA mismatch repair which declines with age [\[310\]](#page-37-12). This study provides the first evidence that, in older adults, metformin has metabolic and nonmetabolic effects linked to aging. Metformin is now the focus of the first proposed clinical trial of an antiaging drug—TAME program [\[311](#page-37-13)[,312](#page-37-14)]. The goals of TAME are to measure the clinical outcomes by the emergence of new age-related chronic diseases and functional outcomes, such as athletic ability and cognitive impairment. In addition, the biomarkers of aging, such as inflammation and aging, are also considered. TAME trial results will provide more insight into whether metformin can reduce the risk of age-dependent diseases (excluding diabetes) in non-diabetic individuals, and may provide tools to target aging itself rather than related diseases.

In addition to biological aging, epidemiological studies have shown that the use of metformin may reduce the incidence of age-related diseases, such as cancers and neurodegenerative diseases [\[313](#page-37-15)]. Metformin was found induce favorable metabolic and nonmetabolic pathways in skeletal muscle and subcutaneous adipose tissues of older adults with impaired glucose tolerance, the most common form of glucose dysregulation in this age group [\[310](#page-37-12)]. Clinical trial results have shown that metformin can slow the development of age-related cardiovascular disease and reduce the incidence of cardiovascular disease in diabetics [[314](#page-37-16),[315\]](#page-37-17). This result is believed to be a result of metformin's pleiotropic

Table 5 Clinical trials studying effects of metformin on human aging (Data from ClinicalTrails.gov)

Title (NCT No.)	Phase	Recruiting conditions	Status
A Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial of Anti-Aging, Pro-Autophagy Effects of Metformin in Adults with Prediabetes (NCT03309007)	Phase 3	Prediabetes, aging	Completed
Metformin in Longevity Study (MILES) (NCT02432287)	Phase 4	Aging	Completed
Metformin to Augment Strength Training Effective Response in Seniors (MASTERS) (NCT02308228)	Early phase 1	Aging	Completed
Effect of Metformin on Frailty in 12 Subjects (NCT03451006)	Phase 2	Aging, inflammation, frailty	Terminated
REMAP Trial for Optimizing Surgical Outcomes at UPMC (NCT03861767)	Phase 3	Aging	Completed
Impact of Metformin on Immunity (NCT03713801)	Phase 1	Aging, vaccine response impaired	Active, not recruiting
Phase 1 Study of the Effects of Combining Topical FDA-approved Drugs on Age-related Pathways on the Skin of Healthy Volunteers (NCT03072485)	Phase 1	Aging	Completed
Vaccination Efficacy with Metformin in Older Adults (NCT03996538)	Phase 1	Aging, age-related immunodeficiency, vaccine response impaired	Completed
Antecedent Metabolic Health and Metformin Aging Study (NCT04264897)	Phase 3	Aging, insulin sensitivity, chronic diseases	Recruiting
Metformin and Longevity Genes in Prediabetes (NCT01765946)	Phase 4	Insulin resistance, prediabetes, aging, inflammation	Completed
Diet and Exercise Plus Metformin to Treat Frailty in Obese Seniors (NCT04221750)	Phase 3	Frailty, sarcopenic obesity, aging	Recruiting
VIAging Deceleration Trial Using Metformin, Dasatinib, Rapamycin and Nutritional Supplements (NCT04994561)	Phase 1	Aging	Withdrawn
Metformin for Preventing Frailty in High-risk Older Adults (NCT02570672)	Phase 2	Frailty	Recruiting
Role of Metformin on Muscle Health of Older Adults (NCT03107884)	Early phase 1	Muscle atrophy, insulin resistance	Recruiting
Targeting Aging with Metformin (TAME)	Unknown	Aging, chronic diseases, etc.	Not yet started

effects, which extend beyond glycemic management [[32](#page-27-31)]. Indeed, a recent meta-analysis showed significant reductions in cardiovascular mortality, all-cause mortality, and cardiovascular events in patients with coronary artery disease treated with metformin [\[316](#page-37-18)]. Age is the single biggest risk factor for many cancers [\[317\]](#page-37-19). Metformin has been widely studied as a promising anticancer drug, which can be used alone or in combination with other anticancer drugs for the treatment of malignant tumors[[318](#page-37-20)], as mentioned in the above part. Aging people become highly prone to neurodegenerative diseases [\[319](#page-37-21)], including Alzheimer's disease. The experimental and clinical data showed that metformin can help prevent AD, including lowering risk of AD and enhancing cognitive function [\[320](#page-37-22)[–322](#page-37-23)]. These clinically relevant data suggest that metformin can provide a strong protective effect in age-related diseases.

The primary mechanisms of metformin action in attenuating aging

Despite clinical use for metformin as an anti-diabetic even anti-aging drug, the exact cellular mechanisms by which metformin exerts its actions remain unclear. In the following part, we will focus on the main mechanisms of anti-aging action of metformin [\(Fig. 4\)](#page-18-0).

Metformin improves the deregulated nutrient-sensing

With age increasing, the organism is characterized by deregulated nutrient-sensing and metabolic disorder, further leading to the aging phenotype[[323](#page-37-24)]. These highly conserved nutrient sensing and signal regulation

Fig. 4 Primary molecular mechanisms of metformin in aging. The anti-aging effect of metformin is probably a combination of multiple mechanisms, including the improvement of the deregulated nutrientsensing and genomic instability, the suppression of cell senescence and pro-inflammation responses and enhancing autophagy.

pathways mainly include: (1) the insulin/IGF-1 signaling (IIS) pathway; (2) other nutrient-sensing systems: mTOR, AMPK, and sirtuins. These trophic pathways were mentioned in the 2013 review and supported by omics data [\[324\]](#page-37-25). Metformin exerts beneficial effects on energy metabolism and aging by directly regulating key energy sensors. Metformin activates AMPK through a LKB1 dependent mechanism, and long-term administration of low concentration metformin (0.1% w/w in diet) can improve health span in male mice[[309](#page-37-11)]. Long-term treatment of female isolated SHR mice with metformin (100 mg/kg drinking water) also increased their average life expectancy by 37.8% [[325](#page-38-0)]. In summary, the researchers suggest that metformin therapy mimics similar benefits of calorie restriction, such as improved physical performance, increased insulin sensitivity, and reduced LDL and cholesterol levels without reducing caloric intake [[326](#page-38-1)].

Metformin alleviates genomic instability

Accumulation of genetic damage is a commonly accepted cause of aging, which may disrupt cellular homeostasis and lead to genomic instability [\[327](#page-38-2)]. As we age, defects in DNA repair mechanisms affect the expression and transcription of essential genes, leading to cell dysfunction. A large number of preclinical studies have shown that impaired DNA repair ability would lead to premature aging syndromes, such as Werner syndrome and Bloom syndrome [\[328\]](#page-38-3). In addition, mitochondrial DNA mutations and nuclear lamina defects during aging can also lead to genomic instability [\[329\]](#page-38-4). There are several mechanisms by which metformin alleviates the response to genomic instability in the context of aging and various types of cancer. Studies have shown that metformin exerts the genomic protective effect by reducing oxidative stress, DNA damage, regulating ataxia telangiectasia mutated (ATM) protein, and epigenetic effects [\[330\]](#page-38-5). Our team used to report that AMPKmediated phosphorylation on 53BP1 promotes classic non-homologous end joining (c-NHEJ), suggesting that metformin as a putative activator of AMPK may also regulate this process [[331](#page-38-6)]. A recent clinical trial [\[332](#page-38-7)] in Kazakhstan was the first to investigate the changes in lymphocyte DNA damage before and after the use of metformin in obese people. It was found that the use of metformin 850 mg/day for 3 months in the treatment of obesity (BMI greater than 30 kg/m^2) reduced the DNA breakage of lymphocytes. Previous clinical studies have also shown that short-term administration of metformin in the elderly can induce BRCA-mediated DNA damage response and DNA repair in skeletal muscle [\[310](#page-37-12)]. The antioxidant properties of metformin are currently controversial. 25 mg/kg metformin can significantly

improve the concentrations of antioxidant enzymes (SOD, CAT) and GSH in the treatment of alloxacil-induced diabetic rats, indicating that metformin can help to protect oxidative stress-induced damage in diabetic complications [\[333](#page-38-8)]. In an elderly rat model of another study by Allard *et al*. [\[334\]](#page-38-9), long-term administration of metformin decreased the transcription and activation of the antioxidant regulator Nrf2. The authors explain that the dose and timing of metformin are important factors to consider in rodent studies, and they combined long-term use of metformin with a relatively high daily dose. Anisimov and colleagues[[335](#page-38-10)] reported that the lifeprolonging ability of metformin decreased with increasing age of metformin treatment. Although there is no consensus on the mechanism of how metformin regulates oxidative damage or attenuates genomic instability, more evidences indicate that metformin prevents or reverses age-induced disorders via regulating nuclear and mitochondrial genome stability and chromosome structure.

Metformin downregulates SASP and reduces the burden of senescent cells

Cellular senescence can be defined as a stable arrest of the cell cycle and the accumulation of senescent cells aggravates aging. Senescent cells exhibit dramatic changes in their secretory group, some of which are enriched with pro-inflammatory cytokines and matrix metalloproteinases, known as the "senescence-associated secretory phenotype" (SASP). Although metformin could not work as senolytics, it can effectively inhibit cell senescence and SASP in many age-related diseases. Chronic low-dose metformin delays cellular senescence through NRF2-mediated upregulation of glutathione peroxidase 7 (Gpx7), characterized by the reduced percentage of senescence-associated β-galactosidase (SAβ-Gal)-positive cells [\[336](#page-38-11)]. In addition, metformin inhibits the SASP by preventing NF-κB translocation into the nucleus, thereby interfering with IKK/NF-κB activation [[337\]](#page-38-12). In addition to this, metformin can reduce the RNA levels of SASP markers including IL-6 and IL-8 and the protein expression levels of p16 and p21 in human fibroblasts through a DICER1-dependent mechanism [\[338\]](#page-38-13). Thus, metformin can function as senomorphics to regulate SASP via varied mechanisms. In the future, drug combinations of metformin can be considered to alleviate aging and extend lifespan.

Metformin downregulates pro-inflammation responses

Aging is associated with a chronic, low-grade inflammatory state called "inflamm-aging," which is associated with age-related diseases [\[339\]](#page-38-14). The definition of "inflamm-aging" is based on cytokines such as tumor

necrosis factor-α (TNF-α) and interleukin-6 (IL-6) [[340\]](#page-38-15). Despite the fact that there is no clear understanding about the causes of "inflamm-aging," it is a highly significant risk factor for morbidity and mortality in the elderly [[341](#page-38-16),[342\]](#page-38-17).

Multiple studies in patients with T2DM provide evidence of the anti-inflammatory effects of metformin. In T2DM patients, metformin monotherapy was associated with significantly lower levels of inflammatory molecules, including TNF-α, soluble TNF receptor 1 (sTNFRI), and sTNFRII compared with other antidiabetic monotherapy [\[343\]](#page-38-18). Chen *et al*. found that metformin reduced blood IL-6 and urine MCP-1 levels in patients with T2DM in a time- and dose-dependent manner [[344](#page-38-19)]. In another T2D study, metformin treatment significantly reduced levels of NF-κB, IL-1β, and niacin receptor GPR109A in peripheral blood leukocytes [[345\]](#page-38-20). Notably, in patients with atherosclerotics, most of whom were free from diabetes, plasma levels of inflammatory factors (e.g., IL-6 and TNF- α) also reduced after metformin treatment[[346\]](#page-38-21). Together, these clinically relevant data suggest a promising role of metformin in targeting age-related chronic inflammation, but whether the effect varies between diabetics and non-diabetics remain further study.

The mechanism by which metformin alleviates inflammation has been extensively studied in animal models. The anti-inflammatory effects of metformin initiated with AMPK activation followed by downstream inhibition of the mTOR and NF-κB signaling cascades [[337](#page-38-12),[347,](#page-38-22)[348\]](#page-38-23). In addition to AMPK-mediated effects, several effects have been described that appear to be unrelated to AMPK. Metformin upregulated miR-146a and miR-155 to improve endothelial cell inflammation [[349](#page-38-24)]. Metformin increased the expression of miR-34a-5p and miR-125b-5p, which in turn inhibits the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines from macrophages [\[350](#page-38-25)]. In addition, metformin treatment did not change the phosphorylation of AMPK, but it did enhance the expression of PFKFB3/iPFK2 axis in adipocytes, which is associated with the anti-inflammatory effects of metformin [\[91\]](#page-29-6).

Metformin enhances autophagy

Autophagy-mediated protein degradation is deteriorated with aging, leading to an imbalance in protein abundance and loss of proteostasis[[351](#page-38-26)]. Dysregulation of the autophagy pathway hinders the removal of dysfunctional, damaged, or extra organelles, has a major impact on cellular health, and can lead to the development of metabolic and aging-related diseases [[352](#page-38-27)[,353\]](#page-38-28).

Evidence from different model species supports the role of autophagy in the regulation of aging and age-related diseases. For example, the autophagy-related gene (ATG)

was needed to extend longevity in long-lived *C. elegans* with daf-2 mutation [[354](#page-38-29)]. By preventing Beclin-1 from interacting with the negative regulator Bcl-2, Becn1F121A/F121A mutant mice exhibited higher levels of basal autophagic flux, and thus lived longer and experienced fewer age-related symptoms *in vivo* [\[355](#page-38-30)]. These findings suggest that individuals with impaired autophagy are susceptible to age-related diseases and shortened lifespan.

Clinically, limited paper found that metformin upregulated mitochondrial autophagy of mononuclear cells in T2DM patients, and subsequently improved mitochondrial morphology and function [\[356](#page-38-31)]. Metformin enhanced autophagy in $CD4^+$ T cells from older subjects and improved mitochondrial bioenergetics and T cell inflammation[[357\]](#page-39-0). One study also showed that metformin improves polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS) by activating autophagy and reducing testosterone levels [\[358\]](#page-39-1). Experimental data from animal models fully compensate for the lack of clinical data. Depending on AMPK-autophagy axis, metformin improved age-related pathological phenotypes, such as hepatic steatosis [\[359](#page-39-2)], atherosclerosis[[360](#page-39-3)] and neurodegeneration [\[361\]](#page-39-4). In summary, these studies suggest that autophagy plays a role in metformin prolonging lifespan and improving agerelated diseases.

Additional potential mechanisms of metformin against aging

Progressive telomere attrition and shortening is associated with biological aging and aging-related diseases [\[362](#page-39-5)]. Metformin was reported to reduce telomere attrition in leukocytes of patients with mild aging-related diabetes, showing a significant anti-aging effect [\[363](#page-39-6)]. Similar studies were also processed and found that metformin prevented shortening of leukocyte telomere length in diabetic individuals [[364](#page-39-7),[365\]](#page-39-8). However, the mechanisms by which metformin reduces telomere attrition remain elusive. Further studies are needed to illustrate how metformin prevents telomere attrition and maintains telomere integrity.

Mitochondrial dysfunction caused by various pathological factors affects cell metabolism and impairs body function and health [\[366](#page-39-9)]. It is reported that metformin improved the physiologic function of the elderly by eliminating exercise mediated increase in mitochondrial respiration of skeletal muscle[[367\]](#page-39-10). ROS accumulation and metabolic disorder resulted from mitochondrial dysfunction during aging are both the potential targets of metformin [\[368\]](#page-39-11). Metformin treatment of *in vitro*-aged adipose-derived stromal cells (ASCs) from older women decreased oxidative stress and mitochondrial dysfunction, via activation of AMPK, which resulted in decreased senescence, implying that

metformin might be a useful drug to target age-related adipose tissue dysfunction [\[369\]](#page-39-12). Metformin was reported to regulate mitochondrial biogenesis and senescence through AMPK mediated H3K79 methylation, thus alleviating age-associated vascular dysfunction[[370\]](#page-39-13). Metformin also inhibits mitochondrial ETC complex I, thereby directly affecting mitochondrial induced oxidative stress by reducing ROS or other indirect mechanisms to scavenge ROS[[371\]](#page-39-14). However, there is no consensus conclusion on whether improving mitochondrial dysfunction by metformin is tissue specific and the appropriate treatment, metformin monotherapy or in combination with other interventions.

With aging, there is a systemic decline the regenerative capacity of tissues, represented by the disruption of homeostasisof stem and progenitor cells [[372\]](#page-39-15). Metformin was found to restore CNS remyelination capacity by rejuvenating aged stem cells via AMPK [[373](#page-39-16)]. Furthermore, in *Drosophila melanogaster* midgut stem cells, metformin was demonstrated to attenuate aging-related phenotypes by regulating autophagy-related genes and AKT/mTOR signaling pathway[[374](#page-39-17)]. Ma *et al*. recently discovered a novel target of low-dose metformin[[81](#page-28-24)]. These findings revealed that metformin binds PEN2 and initiates a signaling route that intersects, through ATP6AP1, the lysosomal glucose-sensing pathway for AMPK activation. The signaling pathway ensures the beneficial effect of metformin, including lifespan extension in nematodes. This ensures that metformin exerts its therapeutic benefits in patients without substantial adverse effects.

Metformin was found to induce hormesis and improve resilience under stress conditions in various organs, cells, and endpoints, possibly via AMPK-Nrf2 axis, thus preventing numerous aging-related health conditions. But the detailed mechanisms remain further illustrated. These distinct biomedical effects of metformin have important implications for future studies, showing the potential to influence development of study design, patient dose optimization, and dose interval [[375](#page-39-18)].

The microbiome is widely recognized as a core regulator of host health [[376](#page-39-19)]. A high-throughput method was applied to investigate host-microbe-drug-nutrient interactions, where metformin host effects are identified to be regulated by a bacterial nutrient signaling pathway. Metabolic modeling of human gut microbiomes links metformin to microbial agmatine and metformin-bacterial interactions engage host lipid metabolism to extend lifespan [\[111](#page-30-0)].

Summary and future perspectives

Most clinical data on the health advantages of metformin came from studies of people with diabetes, insulin resistance, and obesity who were also frequently taking

numerous drugs to treat co-occurring conditions. Metformin therapy appears to be relatively safe over the long-term, enables effective glycemic control, and provides additional health benefits not directly related to glycemia management. Metformin affects neuroendocrine control, mediates weight loss, enhances insulin sensitivity, and favorably alters lipid profiles, which are all beneficial for ameliorating aging.

However, there also emerged some negative or contradictory results. Complementary findings from UK Biobank and meta-analyses revealed that the neurocognitive impact of T2DM suggests marked acceleration of normal brain aging, but metformin treatment did not improve neurocognitive outcomes [[377](#page-39-20)]. A series of sometimes controversial data triggered a debate, that is, whether the beneficial effect of metformin extends people's lifespan or enhances health span via its anti-hyperglycemic effect remains elusive. Despite the data in support of anti-aging benefits, whether metformin has a protective effect in those subjects without disease also remains controversial. It is also worth noting that antiaging effects of metformin on various species appear to be age-dependent [[335](#page-38-10),[378](#page-39-21)]. Metformin even was reported to shorten lifespan when provided in late life, contrary to its positive effects in young organisms in *C. elegans* and human primary cells, since metformin exacerbated agingassociated mitochondrial dysfunction, causing respiratory failure [[379\]](#page-39-22). Another clinical trial, MASTERS study, also did not support the use of metformin to enhance the benefits of physical activity in healthy elderly people [\[380](#page-39-23)]. This data implied that metformin induces deleterious changes of conserved metabolic pathways in late life, which could bring into question its benefits for older individuals without diabetes. Several other clinical trials (NCT04264897, NCT02570672, NCT03107884) on the anti-aging effect of metformin are currently underway, which may address some of the concerns and the results of these studies will better assess the benefits of metformin on healthy longevity. Metformin's safety and effectiveness data in young, healthy people are still lacking. It is necessary to conduct well-designed randomized controlled trials to determine whether metformin medication at a younger age is risk-free and indeed promotes longevity and optimal health maintenance. Again, we must also consider that aging is a heterogeneous phenomenon and that different individuals in the same population may respond differently to metformin. The use of metformin in clinical settings has certain limitations due to its short half-life and relatively low bioavailability. We also can not ignore the side effects of long-term using metformin, including vitamin B12 deficiency, gastrointestinal complaints, lactic acidosis and even nervous system disorders mentioned below. Despite the issues with side effects addressed in many ways for translation, more research is needed to calibrate the balance between safety and anti-aging efficacy of metformin [[381](#page-39-24)].

Metformin and neurological disorder

Metformin has many applications and is one of the most prescribed drugs in the world [\[154\]](#page-31-19). Recent studies of this drug have found that metformin can affect neurons in the brain through influencing the activation of AMPK and activate different pathways to enhance mitochondrial functions including activation of transcriptional coactivator peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-λ coactivator 1-α (PGC-1α) [[382](#page-39-25)–[384](#page-39-26)]. Metformin induces phosphorylation and activation of AMPK in neurons can also inhibit downstream effectors such as acetyl-CoA carboxylases (ACCs) 1 and 2 which suppress fatty acid synthesis and promote fatty acid oxidation[[385\]](#page-39-27). Administration of metformin was found to inactivate downstream effector ACC in human stem cells and dorsal root ganglia (DRG) [\[386,](#page-39-28)[387](#page-39-29)]. Although metformin has been a well-known activator of AMPK, there was a controversial study that showed a lowering of AMPK activation after metformin administration in the hypothalamus of rats [[125](#page-30-13)]. This implies that metformin can have various effects on neurons in different brain regions. Although there are different mechanisms in play regarding AMPK, administration of metformin has been found to reduce neuronal damage and promote neuroblast proliferation [\[388](#page-40-0)].

Metformin is a drug that has been approved for use in clinical settings. It has potential to modulate and protect neurons under certain conditions and has been used in reprogramming neurons [[389](#page-40-1),[390\]](#page-40-2). It has been suggested that dysregulation of insulin function contributes greatly to aging and the development of neurological diseases such as Alzheimer's disease (AD), Parkinson's disease, and many others[[391](#page-40-3),[392\]](#page-40-4). There have been many studies linking diabetes and insulin resistance to development of neurological disorders, however the mechanism is currently unknown [[393](#page-40-5)–[395](#page-40-6)]. There have been many studies regarding metformin and its effect on neurodegenerative disease in both humans and animals ([Fig. 5](#page-22-0)), however, the studies have yielded conflicting results, therefore metformin has not yet been recognized for therapeutic use [\[391\]](#page-40-3).

Metformin and neurodegenerative diseases

Alzheimer's disease

AD is one of the most common types of dementia in the world, effecting 45 million people worldwide[[391\]](#page-40-3). Dementia is a common neurological disorder characterized by the loss of two or more cognitive abilities and has a drastic negative impact on those afflicted[[396](#page-40-7)]. The patients suffering from AD possess

Fig. 5 Overview of metformin's effect on neurological disorders. (A) Metformin's effect in neurons through activating AMPK and its pathways that lead to neuronal protection. (B) Metformin's effect on neurological disorders; the arrows represent increase or (activated) and decrease or (inhibited), while the "–" sign represents uncertainty or contradictory research. Red is negative effect, green is positive effect, and blue is contradictory results.

signs of progressive memory loss and decline of cognitive function with neurofibrillary tangles (NFT) and amyloidβ plaques (Aβ) expressing throughout the brain [\[397](#page-40-8)]. The tau protein is associated with microtubules and is responsible for their stabilization [\[398\]](#page-40-9). Abnormal tau hyperphosphorylation is associated with NFTs in AD [\[399\]](#page-40-10). The Aβ plaques are thought to be due to βsecretase β-site amyloid precursor protein cleaving enzyme 1 (BACE1) and γ -secretase complex cleaving the membrane of the amyloid precursor protein (APP) [\[400](#page-40-11)]. Dysregulation and buildup of these proteins in the brain are believed to be one of the underlying causes of AD. In recent research, metformin has been used to counteract AD and improve spatial memory in diabetic mice through preventing p-tau and amyloid plaque load, preventing neuronal death[[401\]](#page-40-12). However, another research has found that metformin may cause an increased risk of AD through increasing production of both intracellular and extracellular Aβ production [\[402](#page-40-13)]. The increase of Aβ production may be due to AMPK effecting the APP metabolism in the lipid rafts through altering cholesterol and sphingomyelin homeostasis [[403](#page-40-14)].

In clinical settings, metformin was mostly found to reduce diabetes associated cognitive impairment and AD in type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM) patients [[38](#page-27-32),[404](#page-40-15),[405\]](#page-40-16). Incidence involving dementia was lowered in T2DM patients receiving metformin or a combination of metformin and sulfonylurea than patients receiving sulfonylurea or thiazolidinediones alone in two studies [[406](#page-40-17)–[408](#page-40-18)]. Although most studies showed the benefit of metformin on lowering AD, one long-term study of using metformin alone for treatment of T2DM found that it had higher risk of developing AD [\[409\]](#page-40-19). This signified that T2DM patients that receive metformin may have varying

effects. Later research supported this theory through use of latent class analysis which was able to group different T2DM patients who have received metformin into various risk-profiles of developing AD [\[410](#page-40-20)]. This varying effect may be due to metformin's effect on T2DM alone which has been known to cause memory impairments [\[411](#page-40-21)]. Therefore, after recovery, patients with T2DM should abstain from further treatment of metformin. Furthermore, AD patients with T2DM should not take metformin in the long term, as it may exacerbate AD progression through increasing Aβ production, although this still need further research. Due to the varying effects of metformin, there is still much research that needs to be conducted to ensure its efficacy in treatment of AD and T2DM associated AD.

Metformin and Parkinson's disease

Parkinson's disease (PD) is the second most common neurodegenerative disease that exists in the elderly population [\[412\]](#page-40-22). It effects about 1% of the elderly population over the age of 60 years and 4% in those population over the age of 80 years[[413](#page-40-23)]. Patients suffering from PD suffer from progressive loss of dopaminergic neurons in the sub-nigra (SN) region of the brain [\[412](#page-40-22)[,414](#page-40-24)]. Insoluble proteins known as Lewy bodies were found in various brain regions, consisting of aggregated α synuclein (aSyn) [[415](#page-40-25),[416\]](#page-40-26). These Lewy bodies can spread throughout several brain region along with disease progression [\[417](#page-40-27),[418](#page-40-28)]. Metformin has been shown to reduce mean platelet volume (MPV) in patients with PD that have platelet dysfunctions demonstrating antiatherogenic effect [\[419](#page-41-0),[420](#page-41-1)]. Recent research using metformin in 1-methyl-4-fenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridin (MPTP) induced acute PD mice models showed many varied degrees of success despite similar experimental design [[421–](#page-41-2)[425](#page-41-3)]. In most studies, metformin was found to reduce the effect of MPTP on dopaminergic neurons in the SN [\[421–](#page-41-2)[424\]](#page-41-4). There were two studies that contradicted earlier studies, reporting that metformin had no protective effects against MPTP induced neuronal cell loss and the loss of dopaminergic neurons in the SN, however, in one study, protection of dopaminergic neurons in the striatum was found[[423](#page-41-5),[425\]](#page-41-3). These contradicting studies show that metformin may have very different functions in different brain regions of MPTP induced PD model or the fact that there may be different AMPK effects in dopaminergic neurons in certain regions of the brain. Furthermore, the metformin may have varying effects that are dependent on the different stages of the disease, such that it may prevent or inhibit neuronal loss in early stages of PD, however, the effects are negligible in the later stages of the disease.

In clinical setting, metformin is often used in combination with other drugs instead of its standalone to

treat PD [\[391\]](#page-40-3). A clinical study to evaluate the effects of metformin on type 2 diabetes and its relation with PD, was used to determine the efficacy of sulfonylurea, metformin, and in combination [[426](#page-41-6)]. The test found that the patients who received sulfonylurea had increased risk of PD compared to those who received antihyperglycemic agents, metformin, or a combination of metformin and sulfonylurea[[391](#page-40-3)]. This suggests that metformin may have been able to counteract the adverse effects of sulfonylurea [[426](#page-41-6)]. Metformin has also shown to aggravate PD when taken alone, signifying the potential usefulness as a supplementary drug. Incorporation of metformin in treatments for PD may have potential due to its neuron protection properties which may help eliminate potential adverse effects elicited by other medications. Although there is potential in combination drug use of metformin with PD medications, extensive studies are still required to determine the overall effects it will have on patients.

Metformin and Huntington's disease

Huntington's disease (HD) is a neurodegenerative disease that causes involuntary jerky, irregular, and spasmodic movement. This disease causes progressive cognitive decline and is often diagnosed around 30–40 years of age. HD is a dominantly inherited genetic disorder caused by CAG trinucleotide repeat expansions in the HTT gene which encodes the Huntingtin protein [\[427\]](#page-41-7). The defect in the HTT gene often causes production of abnormally long versions of the Huntingtin protein which are broken down by the cell into toxic fragments that aggregate and accumulate in neurons causing neurodegeneration[[391\]](#page-40-3). Reports of metabolic changes in patients with HD have been contradictory [\[391\]](#page-40-3). Clinical studies of patients with HD have been reported to have altered glucose metabolism and increased T2DM [\[428,](#page-41-8)[429](#page-41-9)]. However, other studies found no changes in metabolism through comparing the glucose tolerance test and examining the changes in pancreatic tissues between patients with HD and control [\[430](#page-41-10),[431](#page-41-11)]. Metformin has been used in clinical settings to treat HD patients and showed that HD patients with T2DM showed improved cognitive results compared to HD patients that do not have T2DM [[391\]](#page-40-3). In contrast, non-HD T2DM patients that took metformin performed worse on cognitive tests compared with nondiabetic controls [\[432\]](#page-41-12). The improvement of cognitive functionality may only be due to recovery of T2DM and not solely HD itself. Furthermore, the mutation in the HTT gene in those with HD has been found to cause abnormal activation of AMPKα1 under oxidative stress causing neurotoxicity to surrounding neurons [\[433\]](#page-41-13). This would explain why taking metformin worsened cognitive functionality of HD patients, contributing to increased neurotoxicity and neurodegeneration. Taken together,

metformin has shown poor influence in restoring cognitive functionality in patients with HD and may even worsen this condition. Thus, metformin should be used with caution and best be avoided when dealing with HD. This signifies that metformin has limited influence on restoring cognitive functionality in patients with HD.

Metformin and multiple sclerosis

Multiple sclerosis (MS) is a chronic demyelination of the neurons in the central nervous system (CNS) caused by the immune system [\[434](#page-41-14)]. Progression of MS has been shown to affect the normal functionality of B and T cells through the dysfunction of regulatory T cells (TR) [\[435–](#page-41-15)[439\]](#page-41-16). Th17 cells secrete pro-inflammatory cytokines such as IL-17A, IL-17F, IL-21 and tumor necrosis factor $α$ (TNF- $α$) and through infiltration of the CNS can disrupt the blood brain barrier (BBB) [\[440](#page-41-17)[,441](#page-41-18)]. Metformin has shown therapeutic effect on animal model of systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), an autoimmune disease of the skin, through inhibition of oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS) and lowering the CD4+ T cell activation [\[442\]](#page-41-19). Metformin has shown to have a positive effect on fibrinolysis and thus regulate neuroinflammation[[443–](#page-41-20)[445](#page-41-21)]. Research has also found that metformin reduces platelet aggregation, lowers platelet adhesion, and decreases adenosine diphosphate (ADP) induced adhesion to fibrinogen [\[434](#page-41-14)[,446](#page-41-22)]. A study has shown that elevating AMPK expression can affect the expression of IFN-γ and IL-17[[447](#page-41-23)]. Furthermore, TR has shown increased expression in metformin supplemented patients[[447](#page-41-23)]. Increased TR can suppress inflammation in those with MS which can reduce swelling and help reduce damage to adjacent undamaged neurons thereby reducing size of the brain lesions. This was reflected in clinical research where patients given 6–24 months of treatment using metformin showed significant reduction in the number of new or expanding T2 brain lesions [[434\]](#page-41-14). Metformin activating AMPK can also affect neurogenesis and may be able to repair damaged neurons caused by MS [\[448\]](#page-41-24). In recent research metformin was found to restore regenerative ability of oligodendrocyte progenitor cells which play important roles in remyelination processes which become impaired in MS [\[373](#page-39-16),[449](#page-42-0)]. Taken together, metformin has shown to have many benefits in treating patients with MS with little adverse effects. Treatment of MS using metformin may also be considered for combination drug therapy as it has shown to have potential in this aspect.

Metformin and other neurological disorders

Metformin and epilepsy

Epilepsy is a neurological disorder that causes

uncontrolled involuntary spasms. It is characterized by hyper-excitatory seizures caused by imbalance of excitatory and inhibitory neurons [\[450\]](#page-42-1). Progression of epilepsy has been shown to cause neuronal loss in the brain due to excitotoxicity[[451,](#page-42-2)[452\]](#page-42-3). The overall mechanism of epilepsy is still poorly understood; however, it is accepted that the spontaneous discharge of epilepsy is caused by either the increased excitability of excitatory neurons or decreased excitability of inhibitory neurons [\[453\]](#page-42-4). In animal models, metformin was found anti-seizure properties. In one experiment metformin was able to attenuate pentylenetetrazol (PTZ) induced seizures in mice and increase the latency to seizure onset while decreasing seizure duration, suggesting that metformin may modulate epileptogenesis through ameliorating the expression of C/EBP homologous protein and suppress the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) stress through AMPK-PI3K-c-Jun kinase pathway and thereby protecta[gains](#page-42-5)t BBB disruption and reduce neuronal apoptosis[[454\]](#page-42-5). Furthermore, administration of metformin was able to lower the seizure stage, suppress kindle seizure progression, and protect against le[arnin](#page-42-6)g memory impairment in PTZ kindled mice model [[455](#page-42-6)]. Metformin has also demonstrated anti-seizure effect on kainic acid (KA) induced chronic seizures, shortening epilepsy duration, suggesting that AMPK activati[on m](#page-42-7)ay play an important role in seizure regulation [\[456\]](#page-42-7). A study showed that AMPK activation can upregulate Bcl-2 modifying factor (Bmf), which can alleviate seizureinduced cell death in the hippocampus, suggesting that metformin ma[y al](#page-42-8)so impact seizure progression through this pathway [\[457\]](#page-42-8). Evaluation of metformin's effect on epilepsy has also found that seizure progression was reduced in response to metformin administration 45 [day](#page-42-9)s after induction of status epilepticus (SE) in rats[[458\]](#page-42-9). Furthermore, another study found that treatment with metformin decreased levels of phosphorylated mTOR protein and elevated levels of phosphorylated AMPK [prote](#page-42-9)in in pilocarpine induced epileptic mice model [[458](#page-42-9)]. Metformin treatment has also been found to suppress the expression of BDNF and its receptor, trkB, which has bee[n re](#page-42-9)[porte](#page-42-10)d to be elevated in brains of epileptic mice[[458](#page-42-9),[459\]](#page-42-10). In clinical studies, 500 mg of metformin was given orally to patients with tuberous sclerosis, and the seizure frequency was f[ound](#page-42-11) to decrease by 44% as opposed to the placebo group [[460](#page-42-11)]. In patients with Lafora disease, the patients who were given metformin showed a reduction in seizure frequency, however, there [was](#page-42-12) lack of clinical response in late stages of the disease [[461\]](#page-42-12). This is probably due to the increased threshold required to mitigate the late-stage seizures. The use of metformin in treating seizures may be applied in early stages of the disease to prevent seizure progression. In late-stage seizures, metformin may be combined with

other seizure medication to help alleviate different adverse effect while maintaining anti-seizure effects. Taken together, metformin has shown great potential in treating epilepsy and diseases that may result in epilepsy.

Metformin and depression

Major depressive disorder (MDD) is a complex neurological disorder that is characterized by lack of energy, dysfunction of cognition and memory [[462](#page-42-13)]. The pathology of MDD is still unclear, it is often associated with chronic stress resulting from either environmental or physiologic factors[[463\]](#page-42-14). Imbalance of excitatory and inhibitory (EI) inputs were found in the brain of depressed mice model [\[464\]](#page-42-15). Furthermore, MDD were found to have altered synaptic signaling due to structural alterations in both hippocampus and the prefrontal cortex (PFC) and decreas[e of](#page-42-16) both glutamate and GABA neurotransmitters[[465\]](#page-42-16). Disruption of glutamate excitatory projection neurons which are responsible for circuit level transmissions in the brai[n reg](#page-42-16)ion may cause structural changes in the brain [\[465\]](#page-42-16). GABAergic functionality is also disruptedi[n M](#page-42-17)[DD](#page-42-18) resulting in alteration in synaptic transmission [[466–](#page-42-17)[469](#page-42-18)]. Alterations to serotonergic neuro[n tra](#page-42-19)nsmissions are present in those afflicted with MDD [[470](#page-42-19)]. Metformin is able to increase the frequency of excitatory postsynaptic current (EPSC) which [may](#page-42-20) alleviate disruption of depression caused by MDD[[471](#page-42-20)]. Furthermore, metformin can also stimulate serotoninergic neurons excitability and modulate serotoninergic neurons ex[citab](#page-42-21)[ility](#page-42-22) serotonergic transmission [\[472](#page-42-21)[,473](#page-42-22)]. Regulation of serotonergic neurons signifies that metformin may be able to regulate mood in those afflicted by MDD. In evaluating metformin's effect on T2DM and its associated mood disorders, administration of metformin in T2DM [rat](#page-42-23)s showed decreased depressive-like behaviors[[474](#page-42-23)]. Furthermore, it was found that metformi[n wa](#page-42-24)s able to promote neurogenesis in mice and humans [\[475](#page-42-24)]. In clinical settings, metformin was found to have antidepressant effects in diabe[tic p](#page-42-25)atients through improving their cognitive functions[[476](#page-42-25)]. Metformin's activation of AMPK can increase neuronal activity, which shows anti-depression effect similar with physical exercise ameliorating depressive-like behaviors [vi](#page-43-0)a AMPK, although this mechanism remains elusive [\[477](#page-43-0)]. In a case study, metformin was found to [low](#page-43-1)er the diabetic patient's risk of developing MDD[[478](#page-43-1)]. This showed that metformin can counteract diabetic related depression through increasing metabolism. Furthermore, metformin's increase of neuronal activity and generation of ATP may be a contributing factor. Metformin has demonstrated potential in treating depression in T2DM, however, whether metformin is able to treat patients that do not have T2DM remains to be seen.

Metformin and stroke

Stroke is a common neurological disease that is caused by cardiac dysfunction that can lead to cerebral ischemia [[479](#page-43-2)]. Ischemia results in mitochondrial deficits, oxidative stress, disruption of the BBB, increased neuron apoptosis, and neuroinflammation [[479](#page-43-2)]. Metformin may be able to activate M2 microglia to promote clearance of cellular debris and heighten the expression of growth factors [[479](#page-43-2)–[481](#page-43-3)]. It is also able to further activate antiinflammatory molecules such as interleukin-4, 10, and TGF-β [[479](#page-43-2)–[481](#page-43-3)]. These activated M2 microglia are neuroprotective in response to ischemic injury, however, they are temporary, and will revert back to M1 phenotype [[481](#page-43-3)]. In an earlier study, metformin upregulated AMK and released elevated levels of interleukin-10 and anti-inflammatory cytokine[[482\]](#page-43-4). Administration of metformin for 30 days showed improvement in neurogenesis, angiogenesis, and functional recovery in mice [[482](#page-43-4)]. This was further supported in another study, where rats receiving metformin prior to stroke induction showed that quantity of viable neurons was significantly higher in metformin pre-treatment group compared with the control group [\[483\]](#page-43-5). Metformin treated group also showed increased autophagic response through AMPK activation which can help reduce cellular protein accumulation and thereby improve recovery[[483](#page-43-5),[484\]](#page-43-6). Although there are animal studies of using metformin in treating, it is still in its infancy. Although pretreatment with metformin may reduce the risk of stroke, its clinical data are still limited. A follow-up clinical study in diabetic patients prescribed with metformin show that metformin can lower patient's risk of stroke by almost 50% [[485](#page-43-7)]. In light of this, there is still a lot of clinical research that needs to be done for evaluating the efficacy of metformin in stroke. Overall, metformin's effect of neurogenesis, neuronal protection, and anti-inflammatory effects are undeniable. Metformin's activation of AMPK may also provide energy to neurons to help negate the negative effect induced by the lack of energy due to oxygen deprivation. Therefore, metformin may be a promising candidate in treatment of ischemic stroke.

Future prospects

Metformin is an oral anti-diabetic drug that has shown potential in treating many neurological disorders. It has shown to have potential to have an effect on strokes, seizures, and MS. However, many more clinical tests are needed to ensure their efficacy. The current findings of metformin, mainly show its benefits in alleviating symptoms caused by diabetes, however, its neuroprotection and its effect on neuron recovery are undoable. There are many controversial findings of metformin that suggest that not all of metformin and

AMPK functionalities have been identified. Although there are many findings that metformin may cause the worsening neuro-degenerative diseases through alternative pathways, it has definitely demonstrated its effect in neuron protection and protecting against adverse effects in other medication when used in conjunction making metformin a promising candidate for clinical consideration. As such, more pre-clinical experiments of metformin in treating other neurological disorders such as AD, PD, MDD, and HD should be conducted to ensure its efficacy and its long-term safety to debunk the controversies before clinical trials. Furthermore, these tests should also involve those who possesses these neurological disorders, but not as a result of T2DM. Overall, metformin has shown to have a wide range of beneficial effects on neurological disorders.

Discussion

In this review, we systematically summarize and discuss the development history of metformin, its protective role and molecular mechanism in various diseases, including metabolism and metabolic related diseases, cancer, and the combination strategy, aging and aging related diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, and other neurological disorders. But in view of this, we can not help asking this question: is metformin a drug for all diseases? It is unclear whether all these putative beneficial effects are secondary to its role as an antihyperglycemic and insulin-sensitizing agent, or stem from other cellular effects. Whether metformin can improve these diseases in normal patients instead of diabetics, remains to be further studied. Moreover, approximate 30% of individuals may experience metformin adverse effects, necessitating careful monitoring along with dose [and f](#page-43-8)ormulation (extendedrelease versions) adjustments [\[486\]](#page-43-8). It is important to pay attention to the concentration and dose of metformin used in preclinical studies, with many of that have employed concentrations in excess of 10 to [1000](#page-43-9)-fold of maximal plasma levels observed in humans [\[487\]](#page-43-9). Therefore, more studies including clinical trials, are required to determine the impact of metformin on multiple diseases and illustrate the indicated mechanisms.

Acknowledgements

This work is founded by China Postdoctoral Science Foundation (No. 2021M703345), the National Natural Science Foundation of China (Nos. 82130099, 81971265, and 81821005), Shanghai Science and Technology Development Funds (Nos. 22YF1457100 and 22ZR1415200), National Key R&D Program of China (No. 2022YFA1303802), the National Natural Science Foundation of China for Innovation Research Group (No. 81821005), the Lingang

Laboratory (Nos. LG202103-03-04, LG202103-03-01, and LG202103-03-05).

Compliance with ethics guidelines

Ying Dong, Yingbei Qi, Haowen Jiang, Tian Mi, Yunkai Zhang, Chang Peng, Wanchen Li, Yongmei Zhang, Yubo Zhou, Yi Zang, and Jia Li declare no conflict of interest. This manuscript is a review article and does not involve a research protocol requiring approval by the relevant institutional review board or ethics committee

References

- 1. [Viollet B, Guigas B, Sanz Garcia N, Leclerc J, Fo](https://doi.org/10.1042/CS20110386)retz M, [Andreelli F. Cellular and molecular mechanisms of metformin: an](https://doi.org/10.1042/CS20110386) [overview. Clin Sci \(Lond\) 2012; 122\(6\): 253](https://doi.org/10.1042/CS20110386)–[270](https://doi.org/10.1042/CS20110386)
- 2. [Salpeter SR, Buckley NS, Kahn JA, Salpeter EE. Meta-analysi](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2007.09.016)s: [metformin treatment in persons at risk for diabetes mellitus. Am J](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2007.09.016) [Med 2008; 121\(2\): 149–157.e2](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2007.09.016)
- [Foretz M, Guigas B, Bertrand L, Pollak M, Viollet B. Metformin](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2014.09.018): 3. [from mechanisms of action to therapies. Cell Metab 2014; 20\(6](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2014.09.018)): [953–966](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2014.09.018)
- [Carling D. AMPK signalling in health and disease. Curr O](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ceb.2017.01.005)pin 4. [Cell Biol 2017; 45: 31–37](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ceb.2017.01.005)
- 5. [Bailey CJ. Metformin: historical overview. Diabetologia 20](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-017-4318-z)17; [60\(9\): 1566–1576](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-017-4318-z)
- 6. [Bailey CJ, Day C. Metformin: its botanical background. P](https://doi.org/10.1002/pdi.606)ract [Diabetes Int 2004; 21\(3\): 115](https://doi.org/10.1002/pdi.606)–[117](https://doi.org/10.1002/pdi.606)
- 7. Hill J. The Vegetable System, or, The Internal Structure and The Life of Plants. London: the author, 1761–1775
- [Watanabe CK. Studies in the metabolic changes induc](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9258(18)86531-0)ed by 8. [administration of guanidine bases. J Biol Chem 1918;](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9258(18)86531-0) 34(1): [51–63](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9258(18)86531-0)
- 9. [Ríos JL, Francini F, Schinella GR. Natural products f](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0035-1546131)or the [treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Planta M](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0035-1546131)ed 2015; [81\(12–13\): 975–994](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0035-1546131)
- 10. [Pineda CT, Ramanathan S, Fon Tacer K, Weon JL, Potts MB, Ou](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2015.01.034) [YH, White MA, Potts PR. Degradation of AMPK by a canc](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2015.01.034)er[specific ubiquitin ligase. Cell 2015; 160\(4\): 715–728](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2015.01.034)
- [Wang GS, Hoyte C. Review of biguanide \(metformin\) toxicity.](https://doi.org/10.1177/0885066618793385) J 11. [Intensive Care Med 2019; 34\(11–12\): 863–876](https://doi.org/10.1177/0885066618793385)
- 12. Rabinowitch IM. Observations on the use of synthalin in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Can Med Assoc J 1927; 17(8): 901–904
- Slotta KH. Tschesche RJEJoIC. Über Biguanide, II: Die 13. blutzucker-senkende Wirkung der Biguanide. 1929; 62: 1398–1405
- 14. Hesse E. Taubmann GJN-SAfePuP. Die Wirkung des Biguanids und seiner Derivate auf den Zuckerstoffwechsel. 1929; 142: 290–308
- 15. [Bailey CJ, Turner RC. Metformin. N Engl J Med 1996; 334\(](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199602293340906)9): [574–579](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199602293340906)
- 16. [Werner EA, Bell J. CCXIV—The preparation of meth](https://doi.org/10.1039/CT9222101790)ylgua[nidine, and](https://doi.org/10.1039/CT9222101790) ofββ[-dimethylguanidine by the interactio](https://doi.org/10.1039/CT9222101790)n of [dicyanodiamide, and methylammonium and dimethylammonium](https://doi.org/10.1039/CT9222101790)

[chlorides respectively. J Chem Soc Trans 1922](https://doi.org/10.1039/CT9222101790); 121(0): [1790–1794](https://doi.org/10.1039/CT9222101790)

- 17. [Sylow L, Kleinert M, Richter EA, Jensen TE. Exercise-stimulated](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrendo.2016.162) [glucose uptake—regulation and implications for gly](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrendo.2016.162)caemic [control. Nat Rev Endocrinol 2017; 13\(3\): 133–148](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrendo.2016.162)
- 18. Samson SL, Garber AJ. Metformin and other biguanides: pharmacology and therapeutic usage. International Textbook of Diabetes Mellitus. 2015. 641–656
- Meinert CL. Clinical Trials: Design, Conduct and Analysis. 19. Oxford University Press, 1986
- 20. Schäfer G. Biguanides. A review of history, pharmacodynamics and therapy. Diabete Metab 1983; 9(2): 148–163
- [LaMoia TE, Shulman GI. Cellular and molecular mechanisms o](https://doi.org/10.1210/endrev/bnaa023)f 21. [metformin action. Endocr Rev 2021; 42\(1\): 77](https://doi.org/10.1210/endrev/bnaa023)–[96](https://doi.org/10.1210/endrev/bnaa023)
- GARCIA EY. Flumamine, a new synthetic analgesic and anti-flu 22. drug. J Philipp Med Assoc 1950; 26(7): 287–293
- 23. [Curd FHS, Davey DG, Rose FL. Studies on synthetic antimalarial](https://doi.org/10.1080/00034983.1945.11685237) [drugs; some biguanide derivatives as new types of antimalar](https://doi.org/10.1080/00034983.1945.11685237)ial [substances with both therapeutic and causal prophylactic activity](https://doi.org/10.1080/00034983.1945.11685237). [Ann Trop Med Parasitol 1945; 39\(3–4\): 208–216](https://doi.org/10.1080/00034983.1945.11685237)
- 24. Sterne JJMM. Du nouveau dans les antidiabetiques. La NN dimethylamine guanyl guanide (NNDG). 1957; 36: 1295–1296
- 25. Sterne J. Blood sugar-lowering effect of 1,1-dimethylbiguanide. Therapie 1958; 13(4): 650–659 (in French)
- 26. Beringer A. Treatment of diabetes mellitus with biguanides. Wien Med Wochenschr 1958; 108(43): 880–882
- [Woods A, Vertommen D, Neumann D, Turk R, B](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M303946200)ayliss J, 27. [Schlattner U, Wallimann T, Carling D, Rider MH. Identificatio](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M303946200)n [of phosphorylation sites in AMP-activated protein](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M303946200) kinase [\(AMPK\) for upstream AMPK kinases and study of their roles b](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M303946200)y [site-directed mutagenesis. J Biol Chem 2003;](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M303946200) 278(31): [28434–28442](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M303946200)
- 28. McKENDRY JB, Kuwayti K, Rado PP. Clinical experience with DBI (phenformin) in the management of diabetes. Can Med Assoc J 1959; 80(10): 773–778
- [Ungar G, Freedman L, Shapiro SL. Pharmacological studies of](https://doi.org/10.3181/00379727-95-23163) a 29. [new oral hypoglycemic drug. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med](https://doi.org/10.3181/00379727-95-23163) 1957; [95\(1\): 190–192](https://doi.org/10.3181/00379727-95-23163)
- 30. [King P, Peacock I, Donnelly R. The UK prospective diab](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2125.1999.00092.x)etes [study \(UKPDS\): clinical and therapeutic implications for type](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2125.1999.00092.x) 2 [diabetes. Br J Clin Pharmacol 1999; 48\(5\): 643](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2125.1999.00092.x)–[648](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2125.1999.00092.x)
- 31. [Turner RC. The U. K. prospective diabetes study. A re](https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.21.3.C35)view. [Diabetes Care 1998; 21\(Suppl 3\): C35–C38](https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.21.3.C35)
- 32. [Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Matthews DR, Neil HA. 1](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0806470)0[year follow-up of intensive glucose control in type 2 diabetes.](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0806470) N [Engl J Med 2008; 359\(15\): 1577](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0806470)–[1589](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0806470)
- [Lund SS, Rossing P, Vaag AA. Follow-up of intensive gluco](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMc082275)se 33. [control in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2009; 360\(4\): 416–418](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMc082275)
- 34. [Kumar P, Khan K. Effects of metformin use in pregnant patien](https://doi.org/10.4103/0974-1208.101012)ts [with polycystic ovary syndrome. J Hum Reprod Sci 2012; 5\(](https://doi.org/10.4103/0974-1208.101012)2): [166](https://doi.org/10.4103/0974-1208.101012)–[169](https://doi.org/10.4103/0974-1208.101012)
- [Ghazeeri GS, Nassar AH, Younes Z, Awwad JT. Preg](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0412.2012.01385.x)nancy 35. [outcomes and the effect of metformin treatment in women w](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0412.2012.01385.x)ith [polycystic ovary syndrome: an overview. Acta Obstet Gyne](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0412.2012.01385.x)col [Scand 2012; 91\(6\): 658](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0412.2012.01385.x)–[678](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0412.2012.01385.x)
- 36. [Nicholson W, Bolen S, Witkop CT, Neale D, Wilson L, Bass](https://doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0b013e318190a459) E. [Benefits and risks of oral diabetes agents compared with insul](https://doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0b013e318190a459)in [in women with gestational diabetes: a systematic review. Obst](https://doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0b013e318190a459)et

[Gynecol 2009; 113\(1\): 193–205](https://doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0b013e318190a459)

- [Choi YJ. Efficacy of adjunctive treatments added to olanzapine or](https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/970730) 37. [clozapine for weight control in patients with schizophren](https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/970730)ia: a [systematic review and meta-analysis. ScientificWorldJo](https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/970730)urnal [2015; 2015: 970730](https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/970730)
- [Campbell JM, Stephenson MD, de Courten B, Chap](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180263)man I, 38. [Bellman SM, Aromataris E. Metformin use associated](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180263) with [reduced risk of dementia in patients with diabetes: a systema](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180263)tic [review and meta-analysis. J Alzheimers Dis 2018](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180263); 65(4): [1225–1236](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180263)
- 39. [Yang Y. Metformin for cancer prevention. Front Med 2011; 5\(2\)](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11684-011-0112-3): [115–117](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11684-011-0112-3)
- [Bailey CJ, Day C. Traditional plant medicines as treatments f](https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.12.8.553)or 40. [diabetes. Diabetes Care 1989; 12\(8\): 553–564](https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.12.8.553)
- 41. [Kato T, Kondo T, Mizuno K. Occurrence of](https://doi.org/10.1080/00380768.1986.10557530) guanidino [compounds in several plants. Soil Sci Plant Nutr 1986; 3](https://doi.org/10.1080/00380768.1986.10557530)2(3): [487–491](https://doi.org/10.1080/00380768.1986.10557530)
- [Rathke B. Ueber biguanid. Ber Dtsch Chem Ges 1879; 1](https://doi.org/10.1002/cber.187901201219)2(1): 42. [776–784](https://doi.org/10.1002/cber.187901201219)
- 43. Metformin (Glucophage(R)). Mother To Baby | Fact Sheets. Brentwood: Organization of Teratology Information Specialists (OTIS). Copyright by OTIS. January 2022
- [DeFronzo RA, Goodman AM. Efficacy of metformin in patien](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199508313330902)ts 44. [with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. The Multicen](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199508313330902)ter [Metformin Study Group. N Engl J Med 1995; 333\(9\): 541](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199508313330902)–[549](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199508313330902)
- 45. [Knowler WC, Barrett-Connor E, Fowler SE, Hamman RF, Lachin](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa012512) [JM, Walker EA, Nathan DM; Diabetes Prevention Pr](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa012512)ogram [Research Group. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabe](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa012512)tes [with lifestyle intervention or metformin. N Engl J Med 2](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa012512)002; [346\(6\): 393–403](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa012512)
- The Selection and Use of Essential Medicines. World Health 46. Organ Tech Rep Ser 2015; vii-xv: 1–546
- 47. [Graham GG, Punt J, Arora M, Day RO, Doogue MP, Duong JK](https://doi.org/10.2165/11534750-000000000-00000), [Furlong TJ, Greenfield JR, Greenup LC, Kirkpatrick CM, Ray JE,](https://doi.org/10.2165/11534750-000000000-00000) [Timmins P, Williams KM. Clinical pharmacokin](https://doi.org/10.2165/11534750-000000000-00000)etics of [metformin. Clin Pharmacokinet 2011; 50\(2\): 81](https://doi.org/10.2165/11534750-000000000-00000)–[98](https://doi.org/10.2165/11534750-000000000-00000)
- [Pentikäinen PJ, Neuvonen PJ, Penttilä A. Pharmacokinetics](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00562061) of 48. [metformin after intravenous and oral administration to man. Eur J](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00562061) [Clin Pharmacol 1979; 16\(3\): 195–202](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00562061)
- [Idkaidek N, Arafat T. Metformin IR versus XR pharmacokinetics](https://doi.org/10.4172/jbb.1000092) 49. [in humans. J Bioequiv Availab 2011; 3: 233–235](https://doi.org/10.4172/jbb.1000092)
- 50. Harahap Y, Purnasari S, Hayun H, Dianpratami K, Wulandari M. Bioequivalence Study of Metformin HCl XR Caplet Formulations in Healthy Indonesian Volunteers. J Bioequiv Availab 2011; 3: 16–19
- 51. [Oefelein MG, Tong W, Kerr S, Bhasi K, Patel RK, Yu D. Effe](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40261-012-0049-6)ct [of concomitant administration of trospium chloride exte](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40261-012-0049-6)nded [release on the steady-state pharmacokinetics of metform](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40261-012-0049-6)in in [healthy adults. Clin Drug Investig 2013; 33\(2\): 123–131](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40261-012-0049-6)
- 52. [Timmins P, Donahue S, Meeker J, Marathe P. Stead](https://doi.org/10.2165/00003088-200544070-00004)y-state [pharmacokinetics of a novel extended-release m](https://doi.org/10.2165/00003088-200544070-00004)etformin [formulation. Clin Pharmacokinet 2005; 44\(7\): 721–729](https://doi.org/10.2165/00003088-200544070-00004)
- 53. Rhee SJ, Lee S, Yoon SH, Cho JY, Jang IJ, Yu KS. Pharmacokinetics of the evogliptin/metformin extended-release (5/1,000 mg) fixed-dose combination formulation compared to the corresponding loose combination, and food effect in healthy subjects. Drug Des Devel Ther 2016; 10: 1411–1418
- 54. [Zhou M, Xia L, Wang J. Metformin transport by a newly clone](https://doi.org/10.1124/dmd.107.015495)d

[proton-stimulated organic cation transporter \(plasma membra](https://doi.org/10.1124/dmd.107.015495)ne [monoamine transporter\) expressed in human intestine.](https://doi.org/10.1124/dmd.107.015495) Drug [Metab Dispos 2007; 35\(10\): 1956](https://doi.org/10.1124/dmd.107.015495)–[1962](https://doi.org/10.1124/dmd.107.015495)

- 55. [Kawoosa F, Shah ZA, Masoodi SR, Amin A, Rasool R, Fa](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12902-022-01033-3)zili [KM, Dar AH, Lone A, Ul Bashir S. Role of human organic cation](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12902-022-01033-3) [transporter-1 \(OCT-1/SLC22A1\) in modulating the response](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12902-022-01033-3) to [metformin in patients with type 2 diabetes. BMC Endocr Diso](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12902-022-01033-3)rd [2022; 22\(1\): 140](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12902-022-01033-3)
- 56. [Shu Y, Sheardown SA, Brown C, Owen RP, Zhang S, Castro RA](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI30558), [Ianculescu AG, Yue L, Lo JC, Burchard EG, B](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI30558)rett CM, [Giacomini KM. Effect of genetic variation in the organic cati](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI30558)on [transporter 1 \(OCT1\) on metformin action. J Clin Invest 20](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI30558)07; [117\(5\): 1422–1431](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI30558)
- [Christensen MMH, Højlund K, Hother-Nielsen O, Stage](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00228-015-1853-8) TB, 57. [Damkier P, Beck-Nielsen H, Brøsen K.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00228-015-1853-8) Steady-state [pharmacokinetics of metformin is independent of the](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00228-015-1853-8) OCT1 [genotype in healthy volunteers. Eur J Clin Pharmacol](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00228-015-1853-8) 2015; [71\(6\): 691–697](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00228-015-1853-8)
- 58. [Chen EC, Liang X, Yee SW, Geier EG, Stocker SL, Ch](https://doi.org/10.1124/mol.114.096776)en L, [Giacomini KM. Targeted disruption of organic cation transporte](https://doi.org/10.1124/mol.114.096776)r [3 attenuates the pharmacologic response to metformin](https://doi.org/10.1124/mol.114.096776). Mol [Pharmacol 2015; 88\(1\): 75–83](https://doi.org/10.1124/mol.114.096776)
- 59. [Lee N, Hebert MF, Wagner DJ, Easterling TR, Liang CJ, Rice K](https://doi.org/10.1124/mol.118.112482), [Wang J. Organic cation transporter 3 facilitates fetal exposure t](https://doi.org/10.1124/mol.118.112482)o [metformin during pregnancy. Mol Pharmacol 2018;](https://doi.org/10.1124/mol.118.112482) 94(4): [1125–1131](https://doi.org/10.1124/mol.118.112482)
- 60. [Chen L, Shu Y, Liang X, Chen EC, Yee SW, Zur AA, Li S, Xu L,](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1314939111) [Keshari KR, Lin MJ, Chien HC, Zhang Y, Morrissey KM, Liu](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1314939111) J, [Ostrem J, Younger NS, Kurhanewicz J, Shokat KM, Ashrafi](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1314939111) K, [Giacomini KM. OCT1 is a high-capacity thiamine transporter that](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1314939111) [regulates hepatic steatosis and is a target of metformin. Proc Nat](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1314939111)l [Acad Sci USA 2014; 111\(27\): 9983–9988](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1314939111)
- [Müller J, Lips KS, Metzner L, Neubert RH, Koepsell H, Brandsch](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2005.09.011) 61. [M. Drug specificity and intestinal membrane localizati](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2005.09.011)on of [human organic cation transporters \(OCT\). Biochem Pharma](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2005.09.011)col [2005; 70\(12\): 1851–1860](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2005.09.011)
- 62. [Nakamichi N, Shima H, Asano S, Ishimoto T, Su](https://doi.org/10.1002/jps.23595)giura T, [Matsubara K, Kusuhara H, Sugiyama Y, Sai Y, Miyamot](https://doi.org/10.1002/jps.23595)o K, [Tsuji A, Kato Y. Involvement of carnitine/organi](https://doi.org/10.1002/jps.23595)c cation [transporter OCTN1/SLC22A4 in gastrointestinal absorption](https://doi.org/10.1002/jps.23595) of [metformin. J Pharm Sci 2013; 102\(9\): 3407](https://doi.org/10.1002/jps.23595)–[3417](https://doi.org/10.1002/jps.23595)
- [Takane H, Shikata E, Otsubo K, Higuchi S, Ieiri I. Polymorphism](https://doi.org/10.2217/14622416.9.4.415) 63. [in human organic cation transporters and metformin](https://doi.org/10.2217/14622416.9.4.415) action. [Pharmacogenomics 2008; 9\(4\): 415–422](https://doi.org/10.2217/14622416.9.4.415)
- [Yoon H, Cho HY, Yoo HD, Kim SM, Lee YB. Influenc](https://doi.org/10.1208/s12248-013-9460-z)es of 64. [organic cation transporter polymorphisms on the popu](https://doi.org/10.1208/s12248-013-9460-z)lation [pharmacokinetics of metformin in healthy subjects. AAPS J 2013;](https://doi.org/10.1208/s12248-013-9460-z) [15\(2\): 571–580](https://doi.org/10.1208/s12248-013-9460-z)
- 65. [Liang X, Chien HC, Yee SW, Giacomini MM, Chen EC, Piao M](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.5b00501), [Hao J, Twelves J, Lepist EI, Ray AS, Giacomini KM. Metformin](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.5b00501) [is a substrate and inhibitor of the human thiamine transpo](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.5b00501)rter, [THTR-2 \(SLC19A3\). Mol Pharm 2015; 12\(12\): 4301–4310](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.5b00501)
- [Han TK, Proctor WR, Costales CL, Cai H, Everett RS, Thakk](https://doi.org/10.1124/jpet.114.220350)er 66. [DR. Four cation-selective transporters contribute to apical uptake](https://doi.org/10.1124/jpet.114.220350) [and accumulation of metformin in Caco-2 cell monolaye](https://doi.org/10.1124/jpet.114.220350)rs. J [Pharmacol Exp Ther 2015; 352\(3\): 519–528](https://doi.org/10.1124/jpet.114.220350)
- 67. [Kurlovics J, Zake DM, Zaharenko L, Berzins K, Klo](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40262-021-01058-2)vins J, [Stalidzans E. Metformin transport rates between plasma and r](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40262-021-01058-2)ed

[blood cells in humans. Clin Pharmacokinet 2022; 61\(1\): 133–142](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40262-021-01058-2)

- Markowicz-Piasecka M, Huttunen KM, Mateusiak L, Mikiciuk-Olasik E, Sikora J. Is metformin a perfect drug? Updates in pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics Curr Pharm Des 2017; 23(17): 2532–2550 68.
- 69. [Scheen AJ. Clinical pharmacokinetics of metformi](https://doi.org/10.2165/00003088-199630050-00003)n. Clin [Pharmacokinet 1996; 30\(5\): 359–371](https://doi.org/10.2165/00003088-199630050-00003)
- [Song R. Mechanism of metformin: a tale of two sites. Diabe](https://doi.org/10.2337/dci15-0013)tes [Care 2016; 39\(2\): 187–189](https://doi.org/10.2337/dci15-0013) 70.
- 71. [Lee N, Duan H, Hebert MF, Liang CJ, Rice KM, Wang J. Tas](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M114.570564)te [of a pill: organic cation transporter-3 \(OCT3\) mediates metformin](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M114.570564) [accumulation and secretion in salivary glands. J Biol Chem 2014](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M114.570564); [289\(39\): 27055–27064](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M114.570564)
- 72. [Hibma JE, Zur AA, Castro RA, Wittwer MB, Keizer RJ, Yee SW,](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40262-015-0346-3) [Goswami S, Stocker SL, Zhang X, Huang Y, Brett CM, S](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40262-015-0346-3)avic [RM, Giacomini KM. The effect of famotidine, a M](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40262-015-0346-3)ATE1 [selective inhibitor, on the pharma](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40262-015-0346-3)cokinetics and [pharmacodynamics of metformin. Clin Pharmacokinet](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40262-015-0346-3) 2016; [55\(6\): 711–721](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40262-015-0346-3)
- [Posma RA, Venema LH, Huijink TM, Westerkamp AC, Wessel](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjdrc-2019-000816)s 73. [AMA, De Vries NJ, Doesburg F, Roggeveld J, Ottens PJ, Tou](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjdrc-2019-000816)w [DJ, Nijsten MW, Leuvenink HGD. Increasing m](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjdrc-2019-000816)etformin [concentrations and its excretion in both rat and porc](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjdrc-2019-000816)in[e](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjdrc-2019-000816) *ex vivo* [normothermic kidney perfusion model. BMJ Open Diabetes Re](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjdrc-2019-000816)s [Care 2020; 8: e000816](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjdrc-2019-000816)
- 74. [Ma YR, Zhou Y, Huang J, Qin HY, Wang P, Wu X](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lfs.2018.01.017)A. The [urinary excretion of metformin, ceftizoxime and ofloxacin in high](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lfs.2018.01.017) [serum creatinine rats: can creatinine predict renal](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lfs.2018.01.017) tubular [elimination? Life Sci 2018; 196: 110–117](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lfs.2018.01.017)
- 75. [Gong L, Goswami S, Giacomini KM, Altman RB, Klein](https://doi.org/10.1097/FPC.0b013e3283559b22) TE. [Metformin pathways: pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic](https://doi.org/10.1097/FPC.0b013e3283559b22)s. [Pharmacogenet Genomics 2012; 22\(11\): 820–827](https://doi.org/10.1097/FPC.0b013e3283559b22)
- 76. [McCreight LJ, Bailey CJ, Pearson ER. Metformin](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-015-3844-9) and the [gastrointestinal tract. Diabetologia 2016; 59\(3\): 426–435](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-015-3844-9)
- [Sirtori CR, Franceschini G, Galli-Kienle M, Cighetti G, Galli G](https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt1978246683), [Bondioli A, Conti F. Disposition of metfo](https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt1978246683)rmin (N,N[dimethylbiguanide\) in man. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1978; 24](https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt1978246683)(6): [683–693](https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt1978246683) 77.
- [Tucker GT, Casey C, Phillips PJ, Connor H, Ward JD, Wo](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2125.1981.tb01206.x)ods 78. [HF. Metformin kinetics in healthy subjects and in patients w](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2125.1981.tb01206.x)ith [diabetes mellitus. Br J Clin Pharmacol 1981; 12\(2\): 235](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2125.1981.tb01206.x)–[246](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2125.1981.tb01206.x)
- 79. [Szymczak-Pajor I, Wenclewska S, Śliwińska A. Metabolic action](https://doi.org/10.3390/ph15070810) [of metformin. Pharmaceuticals \(Basel\) 2022; 15\(7\): 810](https://doi.org/10.3390/ph15070810)
- [He L, Wondisford FE. Metformin action: concentrations matt](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2015.01.003)er. [Cell Metab 2015; 21\(2\): 159–162](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2015.01.003) 80.
- [Ma T, Tian X, Zhang B, Li M, Wang Y, Yang C, Wu J, Wei](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-022-04431-8) X, 81. [Qu Q, Yu Y, Long S, Feng JW, Li C, Zhang C, Xie C, Wu Y, Xu](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-022-04431-8) [Z, Chen J, Yu Y, Huang X, He Y, Yao L, Zhang L, Zhu M, Wang](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-022-04431-8) [W, Wang ZC, Zhang M, Bao Y, Jia W, Lin SY, Ye Z, Piao H](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-022-04431-8)L, [Deng X, Zhang CS, Lin SC. Low-dose metformin targets](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-022-04431-8) the [lysosomal AMPK pathway through PEN2. Natu](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-022-04431-8)re 2022; [603\(7899\): 159–165](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-022-04431-8)
- 82. [Rena G, Hardie DG, Pearson ER. The mechanisms of action](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-017-4342-z) of [metformin. Diabetologia 2017; 60\(9\): 1577–1585](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-017-4342-z)
- [Saely CH, Geiger K, Drexel H. Brown versus white ad](https://doi.org/10.1159/000321319)ipose 83. [tissue: a mini-review. Gerontology 2012; 58\(1\): 15–23](https://doi.org/10.1159/000321319)
- [Abdullahi A, Jeschke MG. Taming the flames: targeting w](https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2017-00163)hite [adipose tissue browning in hypermetabolic conditions. End](https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2017-00163)ocr 84.

[Rev 2017; 38\(6\): 538](https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2017-00163)–[549](https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2017-00163)

- [Breining P, Jensen JB, Sundelin EI, Gormsen LC, Jakobsen](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.13362) S, 85. [Busk M, Rolighed L, Bross P, Fernandez-Guerra P, Markuss](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.13362)en [LK, Rasmussen NE, Hansen JB, Pedersen SB, Richels](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.13362)en B, [Jessen N. Metformin targets brown adipose tis](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.13362)su[e](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.13362) *in vivo* [and](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.13362) [reduces oxygen consumption](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.13362) *in vitro*[. Diabetes Obes Metab 2018;](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.13362) [20\(9\): 2264](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.13362)–[2273](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.13362)
- 86. [Virtanen KA, Hällsten K, Parkkola R, Janatuinen T, Lönnqvist F](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.52.2.283), [Viljanen T, Rönnemaa T, Knuuti J, Huupponen R, Lönnroth](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.52.2.283) P, [Nuutila P. Differential effects of rosiglitazone and metformin o](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.52.2.283)n [adipose tissue distribution and glucose uptake in type 2 diabet](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.52.2.283)ic [subjects. Diabetes 2003; 52\(2\): 283–290](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.52.2.283)
- 87. [Karise I, Bargut TC, Del Sol M, Aguila MB, Mandari](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2019.01.021)m-de-[Lacerda CA. Metformin enhances mitochondrial biogenesis an](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2019.01.021)d [thermogenesis in brown adipocytes of mic](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2019.01.021)e. Biomed [Pharmacother 2019; 111: 1156–1165](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2019.01.021)
- [Çakır I, Hadley CK, Pan PL, Bagchi RA, Ghamari-Langroudi M](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-021-00515-3), 88. [Porter DT, Wang Q, Litt MJ, Jana S, Hagen S, Lee P, White](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-021-00515-3) A, [Lin JD, McKinsey TA, Cone RD. Histone deac](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-021-00515-3)etylase 6 [inhibition restores leptin sensitivity and reduces obesity.](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-021-00515-3) Nat [Metab 2022; 4\(1\): 44–59](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-021-00515-3)
- [Tokubuchi I, Tajiri Y, Iwata S, Hara K, Wada N, Hashinaga](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0171293) T, 89. [Nakayama H, Mifune H, Yamada K. Beneficial ef](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0171293)fects of [metformin on energy metabolism and visceral fat volume through](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0171293) [a possible mechanism of fatty acid oxidation in human subje](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0171293)cts [and rats. PLoS One 2017; 12\(2\): e0171293](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0171293)
- 90. [Hu Y, Young AJ, Ehli EA, Nowotny D, Davies PS, Droke E](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0093310)A, [Soundy TJ, Davies GE. Metformin and berberine](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0093310) prevent [olanzapine-induced weight gain in rats. PLoS One 2014; 9](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0093310)(3): [e93310](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0093310)
- [Qi T, Chen Y, Li H, Pei Y, Woo SL, Guo X, Zhao J, Qia](https://doi.org/10.1530/JME-17-0066)n X, 91. [Awika J, Huo Y, Wu C. A role for](https://doi.org/10.1530/JME-17-0066) *PFKFB3*[/iPFK2 in metformin](https://doi.org/10.1530/JME-17-0066) [suppression of adipocyte inflammatory responses.](https://doi.org/10.1530/JME-17-0066) J Mol [Endocrinol 2017; 59\(1\): 49–59](https://doi.org/10.1530/JME-17-0066)
- 92. [Jing Y, Wu F, Li D, Yang L, Li Q, Li R. Metformin impro](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mce.2017.09.025)ves [obesity-associated inflammation by altering macr](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mce.2017.09.025)ophages [polarization. Mol Cell Endocrinol 2018; 461: 256–264](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mce.2017.09.025)
- [Marcelin G, Gautier EL, Clément K. Adipose tissue fibrosis](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-physiol-060721-092930) in 93. [obesity: etiology and challenges. Annu Rev Physiol 2022; 84\(1](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-physiol-060721-092930)): [135](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-physiol-060721-092930)–[155](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-physiol-060721-092930)
- [Luo T, Nocon A, Fry J, Sherban A, Rui X, Jiang B, Xu XJ, Han J,](https://doi.org/10.2337/db15-1122) 94. [Yan Y, Yang Q, Li Q, Zang M. AMPK activation by metform](https://doi.org/10.2337/db15-1122)in [suppresses abnormal extracellular matrix remodeling in adipo](https://doi.org/10.2337/db15-1122)se [tissue and ameliorates insulin resistance in obesity. Dia](https://doi.org/10.2337/db15-1122)betes [2016; 65\(8\): 2295–2310](https://doi.org/10.2337/db15-1122)
- [Waki H, Tontonoz P. Endocrine functions of adipose tissue. Annu](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.pathol.2.010506.091859) 95. [Rev Pathol 2007; 2\(1\): 31–56](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.pathol.2.010506.091859)
- 96. [Naghiaee Y, Didehdar R, Pourrajab F, Rah](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-020-02459-2)manian M, [Heiranizadeh N, Mohiti A, Mohiti-Ardakani J. Me](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-020-02459-2)tformin [downregulates miR223 expression in insulin-resistant 3T](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-020-02459-2)3L1 [cells and human diabetic adipose tissue. Endocrine 2020; 70\(3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-020-02459-2)): [498](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-020-02459-2)–[508](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-020-02459-2)
- 97. [Cruciani S, Garroni G, Balzano F, Pala R, Bellu E, Cossu M](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21176181)L, [Ginesu GC, Ventura C, Maioli M. Tuning](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21176181) adipogenic [differentiation in ADSCs by metformin and v](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21176181)itamin D: [involvement of miRNAs. Int J Mol Sci 2020; 21\(17\): 6181](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21176181)
- 98. [Zhou G, Myers R, Li Y, Chen Y, Shen X, Fenyk-Melody J, W](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI13505)u [M, Ventre J, Doebber T, Fujii N, Musi N, Hirshm](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI13505)an MF,

[Goodyear LJ, Moller DE. Role of AMP-activated protein kinas](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI13505)e [in mechanism of metformin action. J Clin Invest 2001; 108](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI13505)(8): [1167–1174](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI13505)

- 99. [Shaw RJ, Lamia KA, Vasquez D, Koo SH, Bardeesy N, Depinho](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1120781) [RA, Montminy M, Cantley LC. The kinase LKB1 me](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1120781)diates [glucose homeostasis in liver and therapeutic effects of metformin.](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1120781) [Science 2005; 310\(5754\): 1642–1646](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1120781)
- [Fullerton MD, Galic S, Marcinko K, Sikkema S, Pulinilkunnil T](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.3372), [Chen ZP, O'Neill HM, Ford RJ, Palanivel R, O'Brien M, Hardie](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.3372) [DG, Macaulay SL, Schertzer JD, Dyck JR, van Denderen](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.3372) BJ, [Kemp BE, Steinberg GR. Single phosphorylation sites in A](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.3372)cc1 [and Acc2 regulate lipid homeostasis and the insulin-sensitizi](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.3372)ng [effects of metformin. Nat Med 2013; 19\(12\): 1649](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.3372)–[1654](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.3372) 100.
- [Bonora E, Cigolini M, Bosello O, Zancanaro C, Capr](https://doi.org/10.1185/03007998409109558)etti L, [Zavaroni I, Coscelli C, Butturini U. Lack of effect of intravenou](https://doi.org/10.1185/03007998409109558)s [metformin on plasma concentrations of glucose, insul](https://doi.org/10.1185/03007998409109558)in, C[peptide, glucagon and growth hormone in non-diabetic subjec](https://doi.org/10.1185/03007998409109558)ts. [Curr Med Res Opin 1984; 9\(1\): 47–51](https://doi.org/10.1185/03007998409109558) 101.
- [Buse JB, DeFronzo RA, Rosenstock J, Kim T, Burns C, Skare S](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc15-0488), [Baron A, Fineman M. The primary glucose-lowering effec](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc15-0488)t of [metformin resides in the gut, not the circulation: results](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc15-0488) from [short-term pharmacokinetic and 12-week dose-ranging stud](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc15-0488)ies. [Diabetes Care 2016; 39\(2\): 198–205](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc15-0488) 102.
- [Lee H, Ko G. Effect of metformin on metabolic improvement and](https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.01357-14) 103. [gut microbiota. Appl Environ Microbiol 201](https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.01357-14)4; 80(19): [5935–5943](https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.01357-14)
- 104. [Shin NR, Lee JC, Lee HY, Kim MS, Whon TW, Lee MS,](https://doi.org/10.1136/gutjnl-2012-303839) Bae [JW. An increase in the](https://doi.org/10.1136/gutjnl-2012-303839) *Akkermansia* [spp. population induced by](https://doi.org/10.1136/gutjnl-2012-303839) [metformin treatment improves glucose homeostasis in](https://doi.org/10.1136/gutjnl-2012-303839) diet[induced obese mice. Gut 2014; 63\(5\): 727–735](https://doi.org/10.1136/gutjnl-2012-303839)
- [Fu X, Wang X, Duan Z, Zhang C, Fu X, Yang J, Liu X, H](https://doi.org/10.1002/ar.23172)e J. 105. [Histone H3k9 and H3k27 acetylation regulates IL-4/STA](https://doi.org/10.1002/ar.23172)T6 [mediated I](https://doi.org/10.1002/ar.23172)g[ε transcription in B lymphocytes. Ana](https://doi.org/10.1002/ar.23172)t Rec [\(Hoboken\) 2015; 298\(8\): 1431](https://doi.org/10.1002/ar.23172)–[1439](https://doi.org/10.1002/ar.23172)
- [Karlsson FH, Tremaroli V, Nookaew I, Bergström G, Behre C](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature12198)J, [Fagerberg B, Nielsen J, Bäckhed F. Gut metagenome in European](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature12198) [women with normal, impaired and diabetic glucose c](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature12198)ontrol. [Nature 2013; 498\(7452\): 99–103](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature12198) 106.
- 107. [Forslund K, Hildebrand F, Nielsen T, Falony G, Le Chatelier](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature15766) E, [Sunagawa S, Prifti E, Vieira-Silva S, Gudmundsd](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature15766)ottir V, [Pedersen HK, Arumugam M, Kristiansen K, V](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature15766)oigt AY, [Vestergaard H, Hercog R, Costea PI, Kultima JR, Li J, Jørgensen](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature15766) [T, Levenez F, Dore J; MetaHIT consortium; Nielsen HB, Brunak](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature15766) [S, Raes J, Hansen T, Wang J, Ehrlich SD, Bork P, Pedersen](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature15766) O. [Disentangling type 2 diabetes and metformin treatment signatures](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature15766) [in the human gut microbiota. Nature 2015; 528\(7581\): 262](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature15766)–[266](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature15766)
- 108. [Mueller NT, Differding MK, Zhang M, Maruthur NM, Juraschek](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-2257) [SP, Miller ER 3rd, Appel LJ, Yeh HC. Metformin affects](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-2257) gut [microbiome composition and function and circulating short-chain](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-2257) [fatty acids: a randomized trial. Diabetes Care 2021](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-2257); 44(7): [1462–1471](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-2257)
- [Cabreiro F, Au C, Leung KY, Vergara-Irigaray N, Cochemé HM](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2013.02.035), 109. [Noori T, Weinkove D, Schuster E, Greene ND, G](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2013.02.035)ems D. [Metformin retards aging in](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2013.02.035) *C. elegans* [by altering microbial folate](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2013.02.035) [and methionine metabolism. Cell 2013; 153\(1\): 228–239](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2013.02.035)
- 110. [Bauer PV, Duca FA, Waise TMZ, Rasmussen BA, Abraham MA,](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2017.09.019) [Dranse HJ, Puri A,](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2017.09.019) O['Brien CA, Lam TKT. Metformin alte](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2017.09.019)rs [upper small intestinal microbiota that impact a glucose-SGLT](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2017.09.019)1-

[sensing glucoregulatory pathway. Cell Metab 2018;](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2017.09.019) 27(1): [101](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2017.09.019)–[117.e5](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2017.09.019)

- 111. [Pryor R, Norvaisas P, Marinos G, Best L, Thingho](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2019.08.003)lm LB, [Quintaneiro LM, De Haes W, Esser D, Waschina S, Luja](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2019.08.003)n C, [Smith RL, Scott TA, Martinez-Martinez D, Woodward O, Bryson](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2019.08.003) [K, Laudes M, Lieb W, Houtkooper RH, Franke A, Temmerm](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2019.08.003)an [L, Bjedov I, Cochemé HM, Kaleta C, Cabreiro F. Host-microbe](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2019.08.003)[drug-nutrient screen identifies bacterial effectors of metform](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2019.08.003)in [therapy. Cell 2019; 178\(6\): 1299–1312.e29](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2019.08.003)
- 112. [Kitabchi AE, Temprosa M, Knowler WC, Kahn SE, Fowler S](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.54.8.2404)E, [Haffner SM, Andres R, Saudek C, Edelstein SL, Araka](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.54.8.2404)ki R, [Murphy MB, Shamoon H; Diabetes Prevention Program Research](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.54.8.2404) [Group. Role of insulin secretion and sensitivity in the evolution of](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.54.8.2404) [type 2 diabetes in the diabetes prevention program: effec](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.54.8.2404)ts of [lifestyle intervention and metformin. Diabetes 2005;](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.54.8.2404) 54(8): [2404–2414](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.54.8.2404)
- 113. [Hashemitabar M, Bahramzadeh S, Saremy S, Nejaddehbashi](https://doi.org/10.3892/br.2015.476) F. [Glucose plus metformin compared with glucose alone](https://doi.org/10.3892/br.2015.476) o[n β-cell](https://doi.org/10.3892/br.2015.476) [function in mouse pancreatic islets. Biomed Rep 2015;](https://doi.org/10.3892/br.2015.476) 3(5): [721](https://doi.org/10.3892/br.2015.476)–[725](https://doi.org/10.3892/br.2015.476)
- [Lupi R, Del Guerra S, Tellini C, Giannarelli R, Copp](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0014-2999(98)00807-3)elli A, 114. [Lorenzetti M, Carmellini M, Mosca F, Navalesi R, Marchetti](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0014-2999(98)00807-3) P. [The biguanide compound metformin prevents desensitization](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0014-2999(98)00807-3) of [human pancreatic islets induced by high glucose. Eur J Pharmacol](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0014-2999(98)00807-3) [1999; 364\(2–3\): 205–209](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0014-2999(98)00807-3)
- [Patanè G, Piro S, Rabuazzo AM, Anello M, Vigneri R, Purrello F.](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.49.5.735) 115. [Metformin restores insulin secretion altered by chronic exposur](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.49.5.735)e [to free fatty acids or high glucose: a direct metformin effect](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.49.5.735) on [pancreatic beta-cells. Diabetes 2000; 49\(5\): 735–740](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.49.5.735)
- 116. [Cen J, Sargsyan E, Forslund A, Bergsten P. Mechanis](https://doi.org/10.1530/JME-17-0304)ms of [beneficial effects of metformin on fatty acid-treated human islets](https://doi.org/10.1530/JME-17-0304). [J Mol Endocrinol 2018; 61\(3\): 91–99](https://doi.org/10.1530/JME-17-0304)
- 117. [Moon JS, Karunakaran U, Elumalai S, Lee IK, Lee HW,](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2016.09.001) Kim [YW, Won KC. Metformin prevents glucotoxicity by alleviati](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2016.09.001)ng [oxidative and ER stress-induced CD36 expression in pancrea](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2016.09.001)tic [beta cells. J Diabetes Complications 2017; 31\(1\): 21–30](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2016.09.001)
- 118. Liu SN, Liu Q, Sun SJ, Hou SC, Wang Y, Shen ZF. Metformin ameliorates β-cell dysfunction by regulating inflammation production, ion and hormone homeostasis of pancreas in diabetic KKAy mice. Acta Pharmaceutica Sinica (Yao Xue Xue Bao) 2014; 49(11): 1554–1562 (in Chinese)
- 119. [Jiang Y, Huang W, Wang J, Xu Z, He J, Lin X, Zhou Z, Zhang J](https://doi.org/10.7150/ijbs.7929). [Metformin plays a dual role in MIN6 pancreat](https://doi.org/10.7150/ijbs.7929)ic [β cell function](https://doi.org/10.7150/ijbs.7929) [through AMPK-dependent autophagy. Int J Biol Sci 2014; 10\(3\)](https://doi.org/10.7150/ijbs.7929): [268](https://doi.org/10.7150/ijbs.7929)–[277](https://doi.org/10.7150/ijbs.7929)
- [Lablanche S, Cottet-Rousselle C, Lamarche F, Benhamou](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2011.15) PY, 120. [Halimi S, Leverve X, Fontaine E. Protection of pancreatic INS-](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2011.15)1 β[-cells from glucose- and fructose-induced cell](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2011.15) death by [inhibiting mitochondrial permeability transition with cyclosporin](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2011.15) [A or metformin. Cell Death Dis 2011; 2\(3\): e134](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2011.15)
- 121. [Jung TW, Lee MW, Lee YJ, Kim SM. Metformin p](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.11.073)revents [endoplasmic reticulum stress-induced apoptosis through AMPK](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.11.073)-[PI3K-c-Jun NH](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.11.073)2 [pathway. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 2012](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.11.073); [417\(1\): 147](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.11.073)–[152](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.11.073)
- 122. [Lee A, Morley JE. Metformin decreases food consumption a](https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1550-8528.1998.tb00314.x)nd [induces weight loss in subjects with obesity with type II](https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1550-8528.1998.tb00314.x) non[insulin-dependent diabetes. Obes Res 1998; 6\(1\): 47–53](https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1550-8528.1998.tb00314.x)
- 123. [Paolisso G, Amato L, Eccellente R, Gambardella A, Tagliamonte](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2362.1998.00304.x)

[MR, Varricchio G, Carella C, Giugliano D,](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2362.1998.00304.x) D['Onofrio F. Effect](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2362.1998.00304.x) [of metformin on food intake in obese subjects. Eur J Clin Inve](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2362.1998.00304.x)st [1998; 28\(6\): 441–446](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2362.1998.00304.x)

- 124. [Glueck CJ, Fontaine RN, Wang P, Subbiah MT, Weber K, Illig E,](https://doi.org/10.1053/meta.2001.24192) [Streicher P, Sieve-Smith L, Tracy TM, Lang JE, McCullough](https://doi.org/10.1053/meta.2001.24192) P. [Metformin reduces weight, centripetal obesity, insulin, leptin, and](https://doi.org/10.1053/meta.2001.24192) [low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in nondiabetic, mo](https://doi.org/10.1053/meta.2001.24192)rbidly [obese subjects with body mass index greater than 30. Metabolism](https://doi.org/10.1053/meta.2001.24192) [2001; 50\(7\): 856–861](https://doi.org/10.1053/meta.2001.24192)
- 125. [Chau-Van C, Gamba M, Salvi R, Gaillard RC, Pralo](https://doi.org/10.1210/en.2006-1237)ng FP. [Metformin inhibits adenosine 5](https://doi.org/10.1210/en.2006-1237)′[-monophosphate-activated kinase](https://doi.org/10.1210/en.2006-1237) [activation and prevents increases in neuropeptide Y expression in](https://doi.org/10.1210/en.2006-1237) [cultured hypothalamic neurons. Endocrinology 2007; 14](https://doi.org/10.1210/en.2006-1237)8(2): [507–511](https://doi.org/10.1210/en.2006-1237)
- 126. [Stevanovic D, Janjetovic K, Misirkic M, Vucicevic L, Sumara](https://doi.org/10.1159/000333963)c-[Dumanovic M, Micic D, Starcevic V,](https://doi.org/10.1159/000333963) Trajkovic V. [Intracerebroventricular administration of metformin in](https://doi.org/10.1159/000333963)hibits [ghrelin-induced hypothalamic AMP-kinase signalling and fo](https://doi.org/10.1159/000333963)od [intake. Neuroendocrinology 2012; 96\(1\): 24–31](https://doi.org/10.1159/000333963)
- 127. [Kim YW, Kim JY, Park YH, Park SY, Won KC, Choi KH, Hu](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.55.03.06.db05-0917)h [JY, Moon KH. Metformin restores leptin sensitivity in high-fa](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.55.03.06.db05-0917)t[fed obese rats with leptin resistance. Diabetes 2006;](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.55.03.06.db05-0917) 55(3): [716–724](https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.55.03.06.db05-0917)
- 128. [Aubert G, Mansuy V, Voirol MJ, Pellerin L, Pralong FP.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.metabol.2010.02.007) The [anorexigenic effects of metformin involve inc](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.metabol.2010.02.007)reases in [hypothalamic leptin receptor expression. Metabolism 2011; 60\(3\):](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.metabol.2010.02.007) [327–334](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.metabol.2010.02.007)
- [Mullican SE, Lin-Schmidt X, Chin CN, Chavez JA, Furman J](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4392)L, [Armstrong AA, Beck SC, South VJ, Dinh TQ, Cash-Mason TD](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4392), [Cavanaugh CR, Nelson S, Huang C, Hunter MJ, Rangwala SM](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4392). [GFRAL is the receptor for GDF15 and the ligand pro](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4392)motes [weight loss in mice and nonhuman primates. Nat Med](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4392) 2017; [23\(10\): 1150–1157](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4392) 129.
- 130. [Emmerson PJ, Wang F, Du Y, Liu Q, Pickard RT, Gonciarz MD](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4393), [Coskun T, Hamang MJ, Sindelar DK, Ballman KK, Foltz](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4393) LA, [Muppidi A, Alsina-Fernandez J, Barnard GC, Tang JX, Liu](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4393) X, [Mao X, Siegel R, Sloan JH, Mitchell PJ, Zhang BB, Gimeno RE](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4393), [Shan B, Wu X. The metabolic effects of GDF15 are mediated b](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4393)y [the orphan receptor GFRAL. Nat Med 2017; 23\(10\): 1215](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4393)–[1219](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4393)
- 131. [Borner T, Shaulson ED, Ghidewon MY, Barnett AB, Horn C](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2019.12.004)C, [Doyle RP, Grill HJ, Hayes MR, De Jonghe BC. GDF15 induc](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2019.12.004)es [anorexia through nausea and emesis. Cell Metab 2020; 3](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2019.12.004)1(2): [351–362.e5](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2019.12.004)
- 132. [Coll AP, Chen M, Taskar P, Rimmington D, Patel S, Tadross JA](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1911-y), [Cimino I, Yang M, Welsh P, Virtue S, Gold](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1911-y)spink DA, [Miedzybrodzka EL, Konopka AR, Esponda RR, Huang JT, Tung](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1911-y) [YCL, Rodriguez-Cuenca S, Tomaz RA, Harding HP, Melvin](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1911-y) A, [Yeo GSH, Preiss D, Vidal-Puig A, Vallier L, Nair KS, Wareham](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1911-y) [NJ, Ron D, Gribble FM, Reimann F, Sattar N, Savage DB, Alla](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1911-y)n [BB, O](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1911-y)'[Rahilly S. GDF15 mediates the effects of metformin](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1911-y) on [body weight and energy balance. Nature 2020; 578](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1911-y)(7795): [444–448](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1911-y)
- 133. [Klein AB, Nicolaisen TS, Johann K, Fritzen AM, Mathiesen CV](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2022.111258), [Gil C, Pilmark NS, Karstoft K, Blond MB, Quist JS, Seeley R](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2022.111258)J, [Færch K, Lund J, Kleinert M, Clemmensen C. The GD](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2022.111258)F15- [GFRAL pathway is dispensable for the effects of metformin](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2022.111258) on [energy balance. Cell Rep 2022; 40\(8\): 111258](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2022.111258)
- 134. [Day EA, Ford RJ, Smith BK, Mohammadi-Shemirani P, Morrow](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-019-0146-4)

[MR, Gutgesell RM, Lu R, Raphenya AR, Kabiri M, McArt](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-019-0146-4)hur [AG, McInnes N, Hess S, Paré G, Gerstein HC, Steinberg](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-019-0146-4) GR. [Metformin-induced increases in GDF15 are import](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-019-0146-4)ant for [suppressing appetite and promoting weight loss. Nat Metab 2019](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-019-0146-4); [1\(12\): 1202](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-019-0146-4)–[1208](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-019-0146-4)

- [American Diabetes Association Professional Practice Committee](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc22-S009). 135. [9. Pharmacologic Approaches to Glycemic Treatment: Standard](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc22-S009)s [of Medical Care in Diabetes-2022. Diabetes Care 2022; 45\(Supp](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc22-S009)l [1\): S125–S143](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc22-S009)
- 136. [Stumvoll M, Häring HU, Matthaei S. Metformin. Endocr](https://doi.org/10.1080/07435800701743828) Res [2007; 32\(1–2\): 39–57](https://doi.org/10.1080/07435800701743828)
- [Wang C, Liu F, Yuan Y, Wu J, Wang H, Zhang L, Hu P, Li Z, L](https://doi.org/10.7754/Clin.Lab.2013.130531)i 137. [Q, Ye J. Metformin suppresses lipid accumulation in ske](https://doi.org/10.7754/Clin.Lab.2013.130531)letal [muscle by promoting fatty acid oxidation. Clin Lab 2014; 60\(6](https://doi.org/10.7754/Clin.Lab.2013.130531)): [887](https://doi.org/10.7754/Clin.Lab.2013.130531)–[896](https://doi.org/10.7754/Clin.Lab.2013.130531)
- 138. [Zabielski P, Chacinska M, Charkiewicz K, Baranowski M, Gorski](https://doi.org/10.1530/JOE-16-0381) [J, Blachnio-Zabielska AU. Effect of metformin on bioactive lipid](https://doi.org/10.1530/JOE-16-0381) [metabolism in insulin-resistant muscle. J Endocrinol](https://doi.org/10.1530/JOE-16-0381) 2017; [233\(3\): 329](https://doi.org/10.1530/JOE-16-0381)–[340](https://doi.org/10.1530/JOE-16-0381)
- 139. [Pavlovic K, Krako Jakovljevic N, Isakovic AM, Ivanov](https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2022.930308)ic T, [Markovic I, Lalic NM. Therapeutic vs. suprapharmacolog](https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2022.930308)ical [metformin concentrations: different effects on energy metabolism](https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2022.930308) [and mitochondrial function in skeletal muscle cells](https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2022.930308) *in vitro*[. Front](https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2022.930308) [Pharmacol 2022; 13: 930308](https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2022.930308)
- 140. [Malin SK, Stewart NR. Metformin may contribute to](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2020.00519) inter[individual variability for glycemic responses to exercise. Fr](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2020.00519)ont [Endocrinol \(Lausanne\) 2020; 11: 519](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2020.00519)
- 141. [Natali A, Ferrannini E. Effects of](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-006-0141-7) metformin and [thiazolidinediones on suppression of hepatic glucose productio](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-006-0141-7)n [and stimulation of glucose uptake in type 2 diabetes: a systematic](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-006-0141-7) [review. Diabetologia 2006; 49\(3\): 434–441](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-006-0141-7)
- 142. [Zhou Z, Tang Y, Jin X, Chen C, Lu Y, Liu L, Shen C. Metformin](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/4847812) [inhibits advanced glycation end products-induced inflammato](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/4847812)ry [response in murine macrophages partly through AMPK activation](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/4847812) [and RAGE/NF](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/4847812)_K[B pathway suppression. J Diabetes Res 2](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/4847812)016; [2016: 4847812](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/4847812)
- [He L, Sabet A, Djedjos S, Miller R, Sun X, Huss](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2009.03.016)ain MA, 143. [Radovick S, Wondisford FE. Metformin and insulin supp](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2009.03.016)ress [hepatic gluconeogenesis through phosphorylation of](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2009.03.016) CREB [binding protein. Cell 2009; 137\(4\): 635–646](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2009.03.016)
- 144. [Lee JM, Seo WY, Song KH, Chanda D, Kim YD, Kim DK, Le](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.134890)e [MW, Ryu D, Kim YH, Noh JR, Lee CH, Chiang JY, Koo](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.134890) SH, [Choi HS. AMPK-dependent repression](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.134890) of hepatic [gluconeogenesis via disruption of CREB. CRTC2 complex](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.134890) by [orphan nuclear receptor small heterodimer partner. J Biol Che](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.134890)m [2010; 285\(42\): 32182](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.134890)–[32191](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.134890)
- 145. [Caton PW, Nayuni NK, Kieswich J, Khan NQ, Yaqoob](https://doi.org/10.1677/JOE-09-0345) MM, [Corder R. Metformin suppresses hepatic gluconeogenesis through](https://doi.org/10.1677/JOE-09-0345) [induction of SIRT1 and GCN5. J Endocrinol 2010;](https://doi.org/10.1677/JOE-09-0345) 205(1): [97–106](https://doi.org/10.1677/JOE-09-0345)
- 146. [Madiraju AK, Erion DM, Rahimi Y, Zhang XM, Braddock D](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature13270)T, [Albright RA, Prigaro BJ, Wood JL, Bhanot S, MacDonald M](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature13270)J, [Jurczak MJ, Camporez JP, Lee HY, Cline GW, Samue](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature13270)l VT, [Kibbey RG, Shulman GI. Metformin suppresses gluconeogenesis](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature13270) [by inhibiting mitochondrial glycerophosphate dehydrogen](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature13270)ase. [Nature 2014; 510\(7506\): 542–546](https://doi.org/10.1038/nature13270)
- [Lin HZ, Yang SQ, Chuckaree C, Kuhajda F, Ronnet G, D](https://doi.org/10.1038/79697)iehl 147. [AM. Metformin reverses fatty liver disease in obese,](https://doi.org/10.1038/79697) leptin-

[deficient mice. Nat Med 2000; 6\(9\): 998–1003](https://doi.org/10.1038/79697)

- [Woo SL, Xu H, Li H, Zhao Y, Hu X, Zhao J, Guo X, Gu](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091111)o T, 148. [Botchlett R, Qi T, Pei Y, Zheng J, Xu Y, An X, Chen L, Chen L](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091111), [Li Q, Xiao X, Huo Y, Wu C. Metformin ameliorates he](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091111)patic [steatosis and inflammation without altering adipose phenotype in](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091111) [diet-induced obesity. PLoS One 2014; 9\(3\): e91111](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091111)
- [El-Mir MY, Nogueira V, Fontaine E, Avéret N, Rigoul](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.275.1.223)et M, [Leverve X. Dimethylbiguanide inhibits cell respiration vi](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.275.1.223)a an [indirect effect targeted on the respiratory chain complex I. J Bio](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.275.1.223)l [Chem 2000; 275\(1\): 223–228](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.275.1.223) 149.
- 150. [Owen MR, Doran E, Halestrap AP. Evidence that metfo](https://doi.org/10.1042/bj3480607)rmin [exerts its anti-diabetic effects through inhibition of complex 1 o](https://doi.org/10.1042/bj3480607)f [the mitochondrial respiratory chain. Biochem J 2000; 34](https://doi.org/10.1042/bj3480607)8(3): [607–614](https://doi.org/10.1042/bj3480607)
- 151. [Stephenne X, Foretz M, Taleux N, van der Zon GC, Sokal E, Hue](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-011-2311-5) [L, Viollet B, Guigas B. Metformin activates AMP-act](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-011-2311-5)ivated [protein kinase in primary human hepatocytes by decr](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-011-2311-5)easing [cellular energy status. Diabetologia 2011; 54\(12\): 3101–3110](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-011-2311-5)
- [Batandier C, Guigas B, Detaille D, El-Mir MY, Fonta](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10863-006-9003-8)ine E, [Rigoulet M, Leverve XM. The ROS production induced](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10863-006-9003-8) by a [reverse-electron flux at respiratory-chain complex 1 is hampere](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10863-006-9003-8)d [by metformin. J Bioenerg Biomembr 2006; 38\(1\): 33](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10863-006-9003-8)–[42](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10863-006-9003-8) 152.
- 153. [Fontaine E. Metformin-induced mitochondrial com](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00753)plex I [inhibition: facts, uncertainties, and consequence](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00753)s. Front [Endocrinol \(Lausanne\) 2018; 9: 753](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00753)
- [Pernicova I, Korbonits M. Metformin—mode of actio](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrendo.2013.256)n and [clinical implications for diabetes and cancer. Nat Rev Endocrino](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrendo.2013.256)l [2014; 10\(3\): 143–156](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrendo.2013.256) 154.
- 155. [Vancura A, Bu P, Bhagwat M, Zeng J, Vancurova I. Metform](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tips.2018.07.006)in [as an anticancer agent. Trends Pharmacol Sci 2018; 3](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tips.2018.07.006)9(10): [867–878](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tips.2018.07.006)
- 156. [Evans JM, Donnelly LA, Emslie-Smith AM, Alessi DR, Mor](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.38415.708634.F7)ris [AD. Metformin and reduced risk of cancer in diabetic patie](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.38415.708634.F7)nts. [BMJ 2005; 330\(7503\): 1304–1305](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.38415.708634.F7)
- [Monami M, Colombi C, Balzi D, Dicembrini I, Gian](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc10-1287)nini S, [Melani C, Vitale V, Romano D, Barchielli A, Marchion](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc10-1287)ni N, [Rotella CM, Mannucci E. Metformin and cancer occurrence](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc10-1287) in [insulin-treated type 2 diabetic patients. Diabetes Care](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc10-1287) 2011; [34\(1\): 129–131](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc10-1287) 157.
- 158. Kasznicki J, Sliwinska A, Drzewoski J. Metformin in cancer prevention and therapy. Ann Transl Med 2014; 2(6): 57
- 159. [Peng M, Darko KO, Tao T, Huang Y, Su Q, He C, Yin T, Liu Z](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctrv.2017.01.005), [Yang X. Combination of metformin with chemotherapeutic drugs](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctrv.2017.01.005) [via different molecular mechanisms. Cancer Treat Rev 2017; 54](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctrv.2017.01.005): [24–33](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctrv.2017.01.005)
- [Wen KC, Sung PL, Wu ATH, Chou PC, Lin JH, Huan](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13048-020-00703-x)g CF, [Yeung SJ, Lee MH. Neoadjuvant metformin](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13048-020-00703-x) added to [conventional chemotherapy synergizes anti-proliferative effects in](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13048-020-00703-x) [ovarian cancer. J Ovarian Res 2020; 13\(1\): 95](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13048-020-00703-x) 160.
- [Zhang HH, Guo XL. Combinational strategies of metformin an](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00280-016-3037-3)d 161. [chemotherapy in cancers. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 20](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00280-016-3037-3)16; [78\(1\): 13–26](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00280-016-3037-3)
- 162. [Mallik R, Chowdhury TA. Metformin in cancer. Diabetes](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2018.05.023) Res [Clin Pract 2018; 143: 409–419](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2018.05.023)
- [Skuli SJ, Alomari S, Gaitsch H, Bakayoko A, Skuli N, Tyler BM](https://doi.org/10.3390/ph15050626). [Metformin and cancer, an ambiguanidous r](https://doi.org/10.3390/ph15050626)elationship. [Pharmaceuticals \(Basel\) 2022; 15\(5\): 626](https://doi.org/10.3390/ph15050626) 163.
- 164. [Heckman-Stoddard BM, DeCensi A, Sahasrabuddhe VV, F](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-017-4372-6)ord

[LG. Repurposing metformin for the prevention of cancer](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-017-4372-6) and [cancer recurrence. Diabetologia 2017; 60\(9\): 1639–1647](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-017-4372-6)

- 165. [Long YC, Zierath JR. AMP-activated protein kinase signaling i](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI29044)n [metabolic regulation. J Clin Invest 2006; 116\(7\): 1776–1783](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI29044)
- 166. [Huang X, Wullschleger S, Shpiro N, McGuire VA, Sakamoto K](https://doi.org/10.1042/BJ20080557), [Woods YL, McBurnie W, Fleming S, Alessi DR. Important ro](https://doi.org/10.1042/BJ20080557)le [of the LKB1-AMPK pathway in suppressing tumorigenesi](https://doi.org/10.1042/BJ20080557)s in [PTEN-deficient mice. Biochem J 2008; 412\(2\): 211–221](https://doi.org/10.1042/BJ20080557)
- 167. [Zakikhani M, Dowling R, Fantus IG, Sonenberg N, Pollak](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-1500) M. [Metformin is an AMP kinase-dependent growth inhibito](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-1500)r for [breast cancer cells. Cancer Res 2006; 66\(21\): 10269](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-1500)–[10273](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-1500)
- 168. [Gao C, Fang L, Zhang H, Zhang WS, Li XO, Du SY. Metformi](https://doi.org/10.2147/CMAR.S257966)n [induces autophagy via the AMPK-mTOR signaling pathway](https://doi.org/10.2147/CMAR.S257966) in [human hepatocellular carcinoma cells. Cancer Manag Res 202](https://doi.org/10.2147/CMAR.S257966)0; [12: 5803](https://doi.org/10.2147/CMAR.S257966)–[5811](https://doi.org/10.2147/CMAR.S257966)
- 169. [Dowling RJ, Zakikhani M, Fantus IG, Pollak M, Sonenberg](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-2310) N. [Metformin inhibits mammalian target of rapamycin-depend](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-2310)ent [translation initiation in breast cancer cells. Cancer Res](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-2310) 2007; [67\(22\): 10804–10812](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-2310)
- 170. [Shen P, Reineke LC, Knutsen E, Chen M, Pichler M, Lin](https://doi.org/10.1002/1878-0261.12384)g H, [Calin GA. Metformin blocks MYC protein synthesis in colorectal](https://doi.org/10.1002/1878-0261.12384) [cancer via mTOR-4EBP-eIF4E and MNK1-eIF4](https://doi.org/10.1002/1878-0261.12384)G-eIF4E [signaling. Mol Oncol 2018; 12\(11\): 1856–1870](https://doi.org/10.1002/1878-0261.12384)
- [Wang Y, Xu W, Yan Z, Zhao W, Mi J, Li J, Yan H. Metform](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13046-018-0731-5)in 171. [induces autophagy and G0/G1 phase cell cycle arrest in myeloma](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13046-018-0731-5) [by targeting the AMPK/mTORC1 and mTORC2 pathways. J Exp](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13046-018-0731-5) [Clin Cancer Res 2018; 37\(1\): 63](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13046-018-0731-5)
- [Lu CC, Chiang JH, Tsai FJ, Hsu YM, Juan YN, Yang JS, C](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2019.4704)hiu 172. [HY. Metformin triggers the intrinsic apoptotic response in human](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2019.4704) [AGS gastric adenocarcinoma cells by activating AMPK](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2019.4704) and [suppressing mTOR/AKT signaling. Int J Oncol 2019;](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2019.4704) 54(4): [1271–1281](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2019.4704)
- 173. Chen YH, Yang SF, Yang CK, Tsai HD, Chen TH, Chou MC, Hsiao YH. Metformin induces apoptosis and inhibits migration by activating the AMPK/p53 axis and suppressing PI3K/AKT signaling in human cervical cancer cells. Mol Med Rep 2021; 23(1): 88
- 174. Sun Y, Tao C, Huang X, He H, Shi H, Zhang Q, Wu H. Metformin induces apoptosis of human hepatocellular carcinoma HepG2 cells by activating an AMPK/p53/miR-23a/FOXA1 pathway. Onco Targets Ther 2016; 9: 2845–2853
- 175. [Kim HG, Hien TT, Han EH, Hwang YP, Choi JH, Kang K](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.01101.x)W, [Kwon KI, Kim BH, Kim SK, Song GY, Jeong TC, Jeong](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.01101.x) HG. [Metformin inhibits P-glycoprotein expression via the](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.01101.x) NF-[κB](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.01101.x) [pathway and CRE transcriptional activity through](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.01101.x) AMPK [activation. Br J Pharmacol 2011; 162\(5\): 1096–1108](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.01101.x)
- 176. [Zheng L, Yang W, Wu F, Wang C, Yu L, Tang L, Qiu B, Li](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-0203) Y, [Guo L, Wu M, Feng G, Zou D, Wang H. Prognostic significanc](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-0203)e [of AMPK activation and therapeutic effects of metform](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-0203)in in [hepatocellular carcinoma. Clin Cancer Res 2013;](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-0203) 19(19): [5372–5380](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-0203)
- 177. [Zheng Z, Bian Y, Zhang Y, Ren G, Li G. Metformin activ](https://doi.org/10.1080/15384101.2020.1743911)ates [AMPK/SIRT1/NF-κB pathway and induces mitoch](https://doi.org/10.1080/15384101.2020.1743911)ondrial [dysfunction to drive caspase3/GSDME-mediated cancer](https://doi.org/10.1080/15384101.2020.1743911) cell [pyroptosis. Cell Cycle 2020; 19\(10\): 1089–1104](https://doi.org/10.1080/15384101.2020.1743911)
- 178. [Dong Y, Hu H, Zhang X, Zhang Y, Sun X, Wang H, Kan W, Tan](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41392-022-01302-6) [MJ, Shi H, Zang Y, Li J. Phosphorylation of PHF2 by AM](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41392-022-01302-6)PK [releases the repressive H3K9me2 and inhibits cancer metastasi](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41392-022-01302-6)s.

[Signal Transduct Target Ther 2023; 8\(1\): 95](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41392-022-01302-6)

- [Lynch TJ, Bell DW, Sordella R, Gurubhagavatula S, Okim](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa040938)oto [RA, Brannigan BW, Harris PL, Haserlat SM, Supko JG, Haluska](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa040938) [FG, Louis DN, Christiani DC, Settleman J, Haber DA. Activating](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa040938) [mutations in the epidermal growth factor receptor under](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa040938)lying [responsiveness of non-small-cell lung cancer to gefitinib. N Eng](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa040938)l [J Med 2004; 350\(21\): 2129–2139](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa040938) 179.
- [Isoda K, Young JL, Zirlik A, MacFarlane LA, Tsuboi N, Gerde](https://doi.org/10.1161/01.ATV.0000201938.78044.75)s 180. [N, Schönbeck U, Libby P. Metformin inhibits proinflammato](https://doi.org/10.1161/01.ATV.0000201938.78044.75)ry [responses and nuclear factor-kappaB in human vascular](https://doi.org/10.1161/01.ATV.0000201938.78044.75) wall [cells. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2006; 26\(3\): 611](https://doi.org/10.1161/01.ATV.0000201938.78044.75)–[617](https://doi.org/10.1161/01.ATV.0000201938.78044.75)
- [Hattori Y, Suzuki K, Hattori S, Kasai K. Metformin in](https://doi.org/10.1161/01.HYP.0000221429.94591.72)hibits [cytokine-induced nuclear factor kappaB activation via A](https://doi.org/10.1161/01.HYP.0000221429.94591.72)MP[activated protein kinase activation in vascular endothelial ce](https://doi.org/10.1161/01.HYP.0000221429.94591.72)lls. [Hypertension 2006; 47\(6\): 1183–1188](https://doi.org/10.1161/01.HYP.0000221429.94591.72) 181.
- [Guo Q, Liu Z, Jiang L, Liu M, Ma J, Yang C, Han L, Na](https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2016.4830)n K, [Liang X. Metformin inhibits growth of human non-small cell lung](https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2016.4830) [cancer cells via liver kinase B-1-independent activa](https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2016.4830)tion of [adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase. Mol Med Rep](https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2016.4830) [2016; 13\(3\): 2590](https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2016.4830)–[2596](https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2016.4830) 182.
- [Faubert B, Boily G, Izreig S, Griss T, Samborska B, Don](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2012.12.001)g Z, [Dupuy F, Chambers C, Fuerth BJ, Viollet B, Mam](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2012.12.001)er OA, [Avizonis D, DeBerardinis RJ, Siegel PM, Jones RG. AMPK is](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2012.12.001) a [negative regulator of the Warburg effect and suppresses tum](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2012.12.001)or [growth](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2012.12.001) *in vivo*[. Cell Metab 2013; 17\(1\): 113–124](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2012.12.001) 183.
- [Algire C, Amrein L, Zakikhani M, Panasci L, P](https://doi.org/10.1677/ERC-09-0252)ollak M. [Metformin blocks the stimulative effect of a high-energy diet o](https://doi.org/10.1677/ERC-09-0252)n [colon carcinoma growth](https://doi.org/10.1677/ERC-09-0252) *in vivo* [and is associated with reduce](https://doi.org/10.1677/ERC-09-0252)d [expression of fatty acid synthase. Endocr Relat Cancer 2](https://doi.org/10.1677/ERC-09-0252)010; [17\(2\): 351–360](https://doi.org/10.1677/ERC-09-0252) 184.
- 185. [Buzzai M, Jones RG, Amaravadi RK, Lum JJ, DeBerardinis R](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-4447)J, [Zhao F, Viollet B, Thompson CB. Systemic treatment with](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-4447) the [antidiabetic drug metformin selectively impairs p53-defi](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-4447)cient [tumor cell growth. Cancer Res 2007; 67\(14\): 6745](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-4447)–[6752](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-4447)
- [Xie Y, Wang JL, Ji M, Yuan ZF, Peng Z, Zhang Y, Wen JG, Sh](https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2014.2466)i [HR. Regulation of insulin-like growth factor signa](https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2014.2466)ling by [metformin in endometrial cancer cells. Oncol Lett 2014; 8](https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2014.2466)(5): [1993–1999](https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2014.2466) 186.
- [Lee J, Hong EM, Kim JH, Jung JH, Park SW, Koh DH,](https://doi.org/10.7150/jca.26380) Choi 187. [MH, Jang HJ, Kae SH. Metformin induces apoptosis and inhibit](https://doi.org/10.7150/jca.26380)s [proliferation through the AMP-activated protein kinas](https://doi.org/10.7150/jca.26380)e and [insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor pathways in the bile](https://doi.org/10.7150/jca.26380) duct [cancer cells. J Cancer 2019; 10\(7\): 1734–1744](https://doi.org/10.7150/jca.26380)
- [Karnevi E, Said K, Andersson R, Rosendahl AH. Metfor](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2407-13-235)min[mediated growth inhibition involves suppression of the I](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2407-13-235)GF-I [receptor signalling pathway in human pancreatic cancer c](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2407-13-235)ells. [BMC Cancer 2013; 13\(1\): 235](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2407-13-235) 188.
- [Birzniece V, Lam T, McLean M, Reddy N, Shahidip](https://doi.org/10.1530/EC-21-0375)our H, [Hayden A, Gurney H, Stone G, Hjortebjerg R, Frystyk J. Insulin](https://doi.org/10.1530/EC-21-0375)[like growth factor role in determining the anti-cancer effec](https://doi.org/10.1530/EC-21-0375)t of [metformin: RCT in prostate cancer patients. Endocr Co](https://doi.org/10.1530/EC-21-0375)nnect [2022; 11\(4\): e210375](https://doi.org/10.1530/EC-21-0375) 189.
- 190. [Zakikhani M, Blouin MJ, Piura E, Pollak MN. Metformin](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-010-0763-9) and [rapamycin have distinct effects on the AKT pathw](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-010-0763-9)ay and [proliferation in breast cancer cells. Breast Cancer Res Treat 2010](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-010-0763-9); [123\(1\): 271–279](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-010-0763-9)
- 191. [Chaudhary SC, Kurundkar D, Elmets CA, Kopelovich L, Ath](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-1097.2012.01165.x)ar [M. Metformin, an antidiabetic agent reduces growth of cutaneous](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-1097.2012.01165.x)

[squamous cell carcinoma by targeting mTOR signaling pathway](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-1097.2012.01165.x). [Photochem Photobiol 2012; 88\(5\): 1149–1156](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-1097.2012.01165.x)

- [Würth R, Pattarozzi A, Gatti M, Bajetto A, Corsaro A, Parodi A](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.23050), 192. [Sirito R, Massollo M, Marini C, Zona G, Fenoglio D, Sambuce](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.23050)ti [G, Filaci G, Daga A, Barbieri F, Florio T. Metformin selectivel](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.23050)y [affects human glioblastoma tumor-initiating cell viability: a ro](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.23050)le [for metformin-induced inhibition of Akt. Cell Cycle 2013; 12\(1](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.23050)): [145](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.23050)–[156](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.23050)
- 193. [Ben Sahra I, Regazzetti C, Robert G, Laurent K, Le Marchan](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-1769)d-[Brustel Y, Auberger P, Tanti JF, Giorgetti-Peraldi S, Bo](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-1769)st F. [Metformin, independent of AMPK, induces mTOR inhibition and](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-1769) [cell-cycle arrest through REDD1. Cancer Res 2011; 7](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-1769)1(13): [4366–4372](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-1769)
- 194. [Jang SK, Hong SE, Lee DH, Kim JY, Kim JY, Ye SK, Hong](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12885-021-08346-x) J, [Park IC, Jin HO. Inhibition of mTORC1 through ATF4-induce](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12885-021-08346-x)d [REDD1 and Sestrin2 expression by metformin. BMC Ca](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12885-021-08346-x)ncer [2021; 21\(1\): 803](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12885-021-08346-x)
- 195. [Pierotti MA, Berrino F, Gariboldi M, Melani C, Mogavero](https://doi.org/10.1038/onc.2012.181) A, [Negri T, Pasanisi P, Pilotti S. Targeting metabolism for can](https://doi.org/10.1038/onc.2012.181)cer [treatment and prevention: metformin, an old drug with m](https://doi.org/10.1038/onc.2012.181)ulti[faceted effects. Oncogene 2013; 32\(12\): 1475–1487](https://doi.org/10.1038/onc.2012.181)
- [Yenmis G, Yaprak Sarac E, Besli N, Soydas T, Tastan C, Dil](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acthis.2021.151709)ek 196. [Kancagi D, Yilanci M, Senol K, Karagulle OO, Ekmekci](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acthis.2021.151709) CG, [Ovali E, Tuncdemir M, Ulutin T, Kanigur Sultuybek G. A](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acthis.2021.151709)nti[cancer effect of metformin on the metastasis and invasi](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acthis.2021.151709)on of [primary breast cancer cells through mediating NF-kB activ](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acthis.2021.151709)ity. [Acta Histochem 2021; 123\(4\): 151709](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acthis.2021.151709)
- [Wheaton WW, Weinberg SE, Hamanaka RB, Sobera](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.02242)nes S, 197. [Sullivan LB, Anso E, Glasauer A, Dufour E, Mu](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.02242)tlu GM, [Budigner GS, Chandel NS. Metformin inhibits mitochon](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.02242)drial [complex I of cancer cells to reduce tumorigenesis. eLife 2014; 3](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.02242): [e02242](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.02242)
- 198. [Soranna D, Scotti L, Zambon A, Bosetti C, Grassi G, Catapano A,](https://doi.org/10.1634/theoncologist.2011-0462) [La Vecchia C, Mancia G, Corrao G. Cancer risk associated wi](https://doi.org/10.1634/theoncologist.2011-0462)th [use of metformin and sulfonylurea in type 2 diabetes: a m](https://doi.org/10.1634/theoncologist.2011-0462)eta[analysis. Oncologist 2012; 17\(6\): 813](https://doi.org/10.1634/theoncologist.2011-0462)–[822](https://doi.org/10.1634/theoncologist.2011-0462)
- 199. [Sui X, Xu Y, Yang J, Fang Y, Lou H, Han W, Zhang M, Chen W,](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0097781) [Wang K, Li D, Jin W, Lou F, Zheng Y, Hu H, Gong L, Zhou X](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0097781), [Pan Q, Pan H, Wang X, He C. Use of metformin alone i](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0097781)s not [associated with survival outcomes of colorectal cancer cell](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0097781) but [AMPK activator AICAR sensitizes anticancer effec](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0097781)t of 5 [fluorouracil through AMPK activation. PLoS One 2014; 9](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0097781)(5): [e97781](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0097781)
- 200. [Guo L, Cui J, Wang H, Medina R, Zhang S, Zhang X, Zhuang Z](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.omto.2020.11.004), [Lin Y. Metformin enhances anti-cancer effects of cisplati](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.omto.2020.11.004)n in [meningioma through AMPK-mTOR signaling pathways.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.omto.2020.11.004) Mol [Ther Oncolytics 2021; 20: 119–131](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.omto.2020.11.004)
- 201. [Deng J, Peng M, Wang Z, Zhou S, Xiao D, Deng J, Yang X, Peng](https://doi.org/10.1111/cas.13849) [J, Yang X. Novel application of metformin combine](https://doi.org/10.1111/cas.13849)d with [targeted drugs on anticancer treatment. Cancer Sci 2019; 110\(1](https://doi.org/10.1111/cas.13849)): [23–30](https://doi.org/10.1111/cas.13849)
- 202. [Saengboonmee C, Sanlung T, Wongkham S. Repu](https://doi.org/10.21873/anticanres.15410)rposing [metformin for cancer treatment: a great challenge of a promisin](https://doi.org/10.21873/anticanres.15410)g [drug. Anticancer Res 2021; 41\(12\): 5913–5918](https://doi.org/10.21873/anticanres.15410)
- 203. [Morale MG, Tamura RE, Rubio IGS. Metformin and c](https://doi.org/10.3390/biom12030357)ancer [hallmarks: molecular mechanisms in thyroid, prostate and he](https://doi.org/10.3390/biom12030357)ad [and neck cancer models. Biomolecules 2022; 12\(3\): 357](https://doi.org/10.3390/biom12030357)
- 204. [Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. Hallmarks of cancer: t](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2011.02.013)he next

[generation. Cell 2011; 144\(5\): 646–674](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2011.02.013)

- [Luengo A, Gui DY, Vander Heiden MG. Targeting metabolis](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chembiol.2017.08.028)m 205. [for cancer therapy. Cell Chem Biol 2017; 24\(9\): 1161](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chembiol.2017.08.028)–[1180](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chembiol.2017.08.028)
- [Ranganathan P, McLeod HL. Methotrexate pharmacogenet](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21762)ics: [the first step toward individualized therapy in rhe](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21762)umatoid [arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 2006; 54\(5\): 1366](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21762)–[1377](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21762) 206.
- [Pålsson-McDermott EM](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41422-020-0291-z), O['Neill LAJ. T](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41422-020-0291-z)argeting [immunometabolism as an anti-inflammatory strategy. Cell R](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41422-020-0291-z)es [2020; 30\(4\): 300–314](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41422-020-0291-z) 207.
- [Di Martino L, Tosello V, Peroni E, Piovan E. Ins](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22168738)ights on [metabolic reprogramming and its therapeutic potential in ac](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22168738)ute [leukemia. Int J Mol Sci 2021; 22\(16\): 8738](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22168738) 208.
- [Ogawa M, Matsuda T, Ogata A, Hamasaki T, Kumanogo](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/183487)h A, [Toyofuku T, Tanaka T. DNA damage in rheumatoid arthritis: a](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/183487)n [age-dependent increase in the lipid peroxidation-derived D](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/183487)NA [adduct, heptanone-etheno-](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/183487)2[′-deoxycytidine. Autoimmune D](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/183487)is [2013; 2013: 183487](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/183487) 209.
- [El-Sheikh AA, Morsy MA, Abdalla AM, Hamouda AH, Alhaider](https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/859383) 210. [IA. Mechanisms of thymoquinone hepatorenal protecti](https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/859383)on in [methotrexate-induced toxicity in rats. Mediators Inflamm 201](https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/859383)5; [2015: 859383](https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/859383)
- 211. [Rizk FH, Saadany AAE, Dawood L, Elkaliny HH, Sarhan](https://doi.org/10.2147/JIR.S178767) NI, [Badawi R, Abd-Elsalam S. Metformin ameliorated methotrexate](https://doi.org/10.2147/JIR.S178767)[induced hepatorenal toxicity in rats in addition to its antitum](https://doi.org/10.2147/JIR.S178767)or [activity: two birds with one stone. J Inflamm Res 201](https://doi.org/10.2147/JIR.S178767)8; 11: [421–429](https://doi.org/10.2147/JIR.S178767)
- 212. [Owumi SE, Ajijola IJ, Agbeti OM. Hepatorenal protective effects](https://doi.org/10.1177/0960327119871095) [of protocatechuic acid in rats administered with anticancer dr](https://doi.org/10.1177/0960327119871095)ug [methotrexate. Hum Exp Toxicol 2019; 38\(11\): 1254–1265](https://doi.org/10.1177/0960327119871095)
- [Wang Y, Lu H, Sun L, Chen X, Wei H, Suo C, Feng J, Yuan M](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-021-04199-1), 213. [Shen S, Jia W, Wang Y, Zhang H, Li Z, Zhong X,](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-021-04199-1) Gao P. [Metformin sensitises hepatocarcinoma cells to methotrexate](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-021-04199-1) by [targeting dihydrofolate reductase. Cell Death Dis 2021; 12\(1](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-021-04199-1)0): [902](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-021-04199-1)
- [Poulsen KL, Olivero-Verbel J, Beggs KM, Ganey PE, Roth RA](https://doi.org/10.1124/jpet.114.214189). [Trovafloxacin enhances lipopolysaccharide-stimulated production](https://doi.org/10.1124/jpet.114.214189) [of tumor necrosis facto](https://doi.org/10.1124/jpet.114.214189)r-α [by macrophages: role of the DN](https://doi.org/10.1124/jpet.114.214189)A [damage response. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 2014; 350\(1\): 164–170](https://doi.org/10.1124/jpet.114.214189) 214.
- 215. [Harada K, Ferdous T, Harada T, Ueyama Y. Metfor](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2016.3523)min in [combination with 5-fluorouracil suppresses tumor growt](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2016.3523)h by [inhibiting the Warburg effect in human oral squamo](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2016.3523)us cell [carcinoma. Int J Oncol 2016; 49\(1\): 276](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2016.3523)–[284](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2016.3523)
- 216. [Honjo S, Ajani JA, Scott AW, Chen Q, Skinner HD, Stroehlein J](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2014.2450), [Johnson RL, Song S. Metformin sensitizes chemotherap](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2014.2450)y by [targeting cancer stem cells and the mTOR pathway in esophagea](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2014.2450)l [cancer. Int J Oncol 2014; 45\(2\): 567–574](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2014.2450)
- 217. [Tian Y, Tang B, Wang C, Sun D, Zhang R, Luo N, Han Z, Liang](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.10079) [R, Gao Z, Wang L. Metformin mediates resensitivity](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.10079) to 5 [fluorouracil in hepatocellular carcinoma via the suppression](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.10079) of [YAP. Oncotarget 2016; 7\(29\): 46230–46241](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.10079)
- 218. [Miranda VC, Braghiroli MI, Faria LD, Bariani G, A](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clcc.2016.04.011)lex A, [Bezerra Neto JE, Capareli FC, Sabbaga J, Lobo Dos Santos](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clcc.2016.04.011) JF, [Hoff PM, Riechelmann RP. Phase 2 trial of metformin combine](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clcc.2016.04.011)d [with 5-fluorouracil in patients with refractory m](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clcc.2016.04.011)etastatic [colorectal cancer. Clin Colorectal Cancer 20](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clcc.2016.04.011)16; 15(4): [321–328.e1](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clcc.2016.04.011)
- 219. [You R, Wang B, Chen P, Zheng X, Hou D, Wang X, Zhang](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2022.215582) B, [Chen L, Li D, Lin X, Huang H. Metformin sensitizes AML cel](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2022.215582)ls

[to chemotherapy through blocking mitochondrial transfer fr](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2022.215582)om [stromal cells to AML cells. Cancer Lett 2022; 532: 215582](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2022.215582)

- 220. [Zhang Y, Paikari A, Sumazin P, Ginter Summarell CC, Cros](https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2017-11-814335)by [JR, Boerwinkle E, Weiss MJ, Sheehan VA. Metformin indu](https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2017-11-814335)ces [FOXO3-dependent fetal hemoglobin production in](https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2017-11-814335) human [primary erythroid cells. Blood 2018; 132\(3\): 321](https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2017-11-814335)–[333](https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2017-11-814335)
- 221. Taba K, Kuramitsu Y, Ryozawa S, Yoshida K, Tanaka T, Maehara S, Maehara Y, Sakaida I, Nakamura K. Heat-shock protein 27 is phosphorylated in gemcitabine-resistant pancreatic cancer cells. Anticancer Res 2010; 30(7): 2539–2543
- 222. Baron B, Wang Y, Maehara S, Maehara Y, Kuramitsu Y, Nakamura K. Resistance to gemcitabine in the pancreatic cancer cell line KLM1-R reversed by metformin action. Anticancer Res 2015; 35(4): 1941–1949
- [Chai X, Chu H, Yang X, Meng Y, Shi P, Gou S. Metf](https://doi.org/10.1038/srep14404)ormin 223. [increases sensitivity of pancreatic cancer cells to gemcitabine b](https://doi.org/10.1038/srep14404)y [reducing CD133](https://doi.org/10.1038/srep14404)+ [cell populations and suppressing ERK/P70S6K](https://doi.org/10.1038/srep14404) [signaling. Sci Rep 2015; 5\(1\): 14404](https://doi.org/10.1038/srep14404)
- [Yi Y, Gao L, Wu M, Ao J, Zhang C, Wang X, Lin M, Bergholz J](https://doi.org/10.7150/jca.19873), 224. [Zhang Y, Xiao ZJ. Metformin sensitizes leukemia](https://doi.org/10.7150/jca.19873) cells to [vincristine via activation of AMP-activated protein kina](https://doi.org/10.7150/jca.19873)se. J [Cancer 2017; 8\(13\): 2636–2642](https://doi.org/10.7150/jca.19873)
- 225. [Trucco M, Barredo JC, Goldberg J, Leclerc GM, Hale GA, Gill J](https://doi.org/10.1002/pbc.27224), [Setty B, Smith T, Lush R, Lee JK, Reed DR. A phase I window](https://doi.org/10.1002/pbc.27224), [dose escalating and safety trial of metformin in combination with](https://doi.org/10.1002/pbc.27224) [induction chemotherapy in relapsed refra](https://doi.org/10.1002/pbc.27224)ctory acute [lymphoblastic leukemia: Metformin with induction chemotherapy](https://doi.org/10.1002/pbc.27224) [of vincristine, dexamethasone, PEG-asparagin](https://doi.org/10.1002/pbc.27224)ase, and [doxorubicin. Pediatr Blood Cancer 2018; 65\(9\): e27224](https://doi.org/10.1002/pbc.27224)
- [Fan X, Zhong HJ, Zhao BB, Ou Yang BS, Zhao Y, Ye J, Lu YM](https://doi.org/10.21037/tcr.2018.07.20), 226. [Wang CF, Xiong H, Chen SJ, Janin A, Wang L, Zha](https://doi.org/10.21037/tcr.2018.07.20)o WL. [Metformin prolonged the survival of diffuse larg](https://doi.org/10.21037/tcr.2018.07.20)e B-cell [lymphoma and grade 3b follicular lymphoma patients responding](https://doi.org/10.21037/tcr.2018.07.20) [to first-line treatment with rituximab plus cyclophospham](https://doi.org/10.21037/tcr.2018.07.20)ide, [doxorubicin, vincristine, and prednisone: a prospective phase](https://doi.org/10.21037/tcr.2018.07.20) II [clinical trial. Transl Cancer Res 2018; 7\(4\): 1044–1053](https://doi.org/10.21037/tcr.2018.07.20)
- 227. [Hanna RK, Zhou C, Malloy KM, Sun L, Zhong Y, Gehrig](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2012.01.009) PA, [Bae-Jump VL. Metformin potentiates the effects of paclitaxel](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2012.01.009) in [endometrial cancer cells through inhibition of cell proliferat](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2012.01.009)ion [and modulation of the mTOR pathway. Gynecol Oncol 2](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2012.01.009)012; [125\(2\): 458](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2012.01.009)–[469](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2012.01.009)
- 228. [Rocha GZ, Dias MM, Ropelle ER, Osório-Costa F, Rossato FA](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-2243), [Vercesi AE, Saad MJ, Carvalheira JB. Metformin am](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-2243)plifies [chemotherapy-induced AMPK activation and antitumoral growth](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-2243). [Clin Cancer Res 2011; 17\(12\): 3993–4005](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-2243)
- 229. [Zhao Y, Zeng X, Tang H, Ye D, Liu J. Combination of metformin](https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2019.10119) [and paclitaxel suppresses proliferation and induces apoptosis](https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2019.10119) of [human prostate cancer cells via oxidative stress and targeting th](https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2019.10119)e [mitochondria-dependent pathway. Oncol Lett 2019;](https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2019.10119) 17(5): [4277–4284](https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2019.10119)
- 230. [Tseng SC, Huang YC, Chen HJ, Chiu HC, Huang YJ, Wo T](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2012.12.001)Y, [Weng SH, Lin YW. Metformin-mediated downregulation of p3](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2012.12.001)8 [mitogen-activated protein kinase-dependent excision repair cross](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2012.12.001)[complementing 1 decreases DNA repair capacity and sensitiz](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2012.12.001)es [human lung cancer cells to paclitaxel. Biochem Pharmacol 2013](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2012.12.001); [85\(4\): 583–594](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2012.12.001)
- [Lengyel E, Litchfield LM, Mitra AK, Nieman KM, Mukherjee A](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2014.10.026), 231. [Zhang Y, Johnson A, Bradaric M, Lee W, Romero IL. Metformin](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2014.10.026)

[inhibits ovarian cancer growth and increases sensit](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2014.10.026)ivity to [paclitaxel in mouse models. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2015; 212\(4\)](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2014.10.026): [479.e1–479.e10](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2014.10.026)

- 232. [Mayer MJ, Klotz LH, Venkateswaran V. The effect of metformin](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.juro.2016.10.069) [use during docetaxel chemotherapy on prostate cancer spec](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.juro.2016.10.069)ific [and overall survival of diabetic patients with castration resista](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.juro.2016.10.069)nt [prostate cancer. J Urol 2017; 197\(4\): 1068–1075](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.juro.2016.10.069)
- Mayer MJ, Klotz LH, Venkateswaran V. Evaluating metformin as a potential chemosensitizing agent when combined with docetaxel chemotherapy in castration-resistant prostate cancer cells. Anticancer Res 2017; 37(12): 6601–6607 233.
- [Babcook MA, Shukla S, Fu P, Vazquez EJ, Puchowicz](https://doi.org/10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-14-0451) MA, [Molter JP, Oak CZ, MacLennan GT, Flask CA, Lindne](https://doi.org/10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-14-0451)r DJ, [Parker Y, Daneshgari F, Gupta S. Synergistic simvastatin](https://doi.org/10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-14-0451) and [metformin combination chemotherapy for osseous metas](https://doi.org/10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-14-0451)tatic [castration-resistant prostate cancer. Mol Cancer Ther](https://doi.org/10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-14-0451) 2014; [13\(10\): 2288–2302](https://doi.org/10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-14-0451) 234.
- 235. [Fontebasso AM, Schwartzentruber J, Khuong-Quang DA,](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-013-1095-8) Liu [XY, Sturm D, Korshunov A, Jones DT, Witt H, Kool M, Albrecht](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-013-1095-8) [S, Fleming A, Hadjadj D, Busche S, Lepage P, Montpe](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-013-1095-8)tit A, [Staffa A, Gerges N, Zakrzewska M, Zakrzewski K, Liberski P](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-013-1095-8)P, [Hauser P, Garami M, Klekner A, Bognar L, Zadeh G, Faury](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-013-1095-8) D, [Pfister SM, Jabado N, Majewski J. Mutations in SETD2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-013-1095-8) and [genes affecting histone H3K36 methylation target hemisphe](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-013-1095-8)ric [high-grade gliomas. Acta Neuropathol 2013; 125\(5\): 659–669](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-013-1095-8)
- [Li Y, Luo J, Lin MT, Zhi P, Guo WW, Han M, You J, Gao](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.9b00199) JQ. [Co-delivery of metformin enhances the antimultidrug resis](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.9b00199)tant [tumor effect of doxorubicin by improving hypoxi](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.9b00199)c tumor [microenvironment. Mol Pharm 2019; 16\(7\): 2966–2979](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.9b00199) 236.
- [Ashour AE, Sayed-Ahmed MM, Abd-Allah AR, Korashy H](https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/434195)M, [Maayah ZH, Alkhalidi H, Mubarak M, Alhaider A. Metform](https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/434195)in [rescues the myocardium from doxorubicin-induced](https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/434195) energy [starvation and mitochondrial damage in rats. Oxid Med](https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/434195) Cell [Longev 2012; 2012: 434195](https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/434195) 237.
- [Ajzashokouhi AH, Bostan HB, Jomezadeh V, Hayes AW, Karimi](https://doi.org/10.1177/0960327119888277) [G. A review on the cardioprotective mechanisms of metform](https://doi.org/10.1177/0960327119888277)in [against doxorubicin. Hum Exp Toxicol 2020; 39\(3\): 237–248](https://doi.org/10.1177/0960327119888277) 238.
- [Kobashigawa LC, Xu YC, Padbury JF, Tseng YT, Ya](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0104888)no N. [Metformin protects cardiomyocyte from doxorubicin indu](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0104888)ced [cytotoxicity through an AMP-activated protein kinase dependen](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0104888)t [signaling pathway: a](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0104888)n*in vitro* [study. PLoS One 2014; 9\(](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0104888)8): [e104888](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0104888) 239.
- [Shafiei-Irannejad V, Samadi N, Yousefi B, Salehi R, Velaei](https://doi.org/10.1111/cbdd.13078) K, [Zarghami N. Metformin enhances doxorubicin sensitivity](https://doi.org/10.1111/cbdd.13078) via [inhibition of doxorubicin efflux in P-gp-overexpressing MCF](https://doi.org/10.1111/cbdd.13078)-7 [cells. Chem Biol Drug Des 2018; 91\(1\): 269–276](https://doi.org/10.1111/cbdd.13078) 240.
- [Chen G, Xu S, Renko K, Derwahl M. Metformin inhibits growt](https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2011-1754)h [of thyroid carcinoma cells, suppresses self-renewal of der](https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2011-1754)ived [cancer stem cells, and potentiates the effect of chemotherapeut](https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2011-1754)ic [agents. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012; 97\(4\): E510–E520](https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2011-1754) 241.
- [Hirsch HA, Iliopoulos D, Struhl K. Metformin inhib](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1221055110)its the [inflammatory response associated with cellular transforma](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1221055110)tion [and cancer stem cell growth. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1221055110) 2013; [110\(3\): 972–977](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1221055110) 242.
- [Iliopoulos D, Hirsch HA, Struhl K. Metformin decreases the dose](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-3471) [of chemotherapy for prolonging tumor remission in](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-3471) mouse [xenografts involving multiple cancer cell types. Cancer Res 2011;](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-3471) [71\(9\): 3196–3201](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-3471) 243.
- [Lee JO, Kang MJ, Byun WS, Kim SA, Seo IH, Han JA, M](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13058-019-1204-2)oon 244. [JW, Kim JH, Kim SJ, Lee EJ, In Park S, Park SH, Kim](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13058-019-1204-2) HS. [Metformin overcomes resistance to cisplatin in triple-nega](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13058-019-1204-2)tive [breast cancer \(TNBC\) cells by targeting RAD51. Breast Canc](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13058-019-1204-2)er [Res 2019; 21\(1\): 115](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13058-019-1204-2)
- [Lin CC, Yeh HH, Huang WL, Yan JJ, Lai WW, Su WP, C](https://doi.org/10.1165/rcmb.2012-0244OC)hen 245. [HH, Su WC. Metformin enhances cisplatin cytotoxic](https://doi.org/10.1165/rcmb.2012-0244OC)ity by [suppressing signal transducer and activator of transcript](https://doi.org/10.1165/rcmb.2012-0244OC)ion-3 [activity independently of the liver kinase B1-AMP-acti](https://doi.org/10.1165/rcmb.2012-0244OC)vated [protein kinase pathway. Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 2013; 49\(2](https://doi.org/10.1165/rcmb.2012-0244OC)): [241](https://doi.org/10.1165/rcmb.2012-0244OC)–[250](https://doi.org/10.1165/rcmb.2012-0244OC)
- 246. [Tortelli TC Jr, Tamura RE, de Souza Junqueira M, da](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.203528) Silva [Mororó J, Bustos SO, Natalino RJM, Russell S, Désaub](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.203528)ry L, [Strauss BE, Chammas R. Metformin-induced chemosensitization](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.203528) [to cisplatin depends on P53 status and is inhibited by Ja](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.203528)rid1b [overexpression in non-small cell lung cancer cells. Aging \(Albany](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.203528) [NY\) 2021; 13\(18\): 21914](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.203528)–[21940](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.203528)
- 247. [Shi L, Mei Y, Duan X, Wang B. Effects of cisplatin combi](https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/2056247)ned [with metformin on proliferation and apoptosis of nasopharyngea](https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/2056247)l [carcinoma cells. Comput Math Methods Med 2022](https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/2056247); 2022: [2056247](https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/2056247)
- [Yasmeen A, Beauchamp MC, Piura E, Segal E, Pollak M, Gotlieb](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2011.02.021) 248. [WH. Induction of apoptosis by metformin in epithelial ovar](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2011.02.021)ian [cancer: involvement of the Bcl-2 family proteins. Gynecol Onco](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2011.02.021)l [2011; 121\(3\): 492–498](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2011.02.021)
- 249. [He K, Li Z, Ye K, Zhou Y, Yan M, Qi H, Hu H, Dai Y, Tang Y](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12935-022-02534-w). [Novel sequential therapy with metformin enhances the effects o](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12935-022-02534-w)f [cisplatin in testicular germ cell tumours via YAP1 signa](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12935-022-02534-w)lling. [Cancer Cell Int 2022; 22\(1\): 113](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12935-022-02534-w)
- [Liang Z, Zhang T, Zhan T, Cheng G, Zhang W, Jia H, Yang](https://doi.org/10.1152/jn.00417.2020) H. 250. [Metformin alleviates cisplatin-induced ototoxicity by autophag](https://doi.org/10.1152/jn.00417.2020)y [induction possibly via the AMPK/FOXO3a p](https://doi.org/10.1152/jn.00417.2020)athway. J [Neurophysiol 2021; 125\(4\): 1202–1212](https://doi.org/10.1152/jn.00417.2020)
- 251. [Zhou W, Kavelaars A, Heijnen CJ. Metformin prevents cisplatin](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0151890)[induced cognitive impairment and brain damage in mice. PL](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0151890)oS [One 2016; 11\(3\): e0151890](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0151890)
- 252. [Haas CS, Creighton CJ, Pi X, Maine I, Koch AE, Haines](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21953) GK, [Ling S, Chinnaiyan AM, Holoshitz J. Identification of](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21953) genes [modulated in rheumatoid arthritis using complementary D](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21953)NA [microarray analysis of lymphoblastoid B cell lines from disease](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21953)[discordant monozygotic twins. Arthritis Rheum 2006; 5](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21953)4(7): [2047–2060](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21953)
- 253. [Tohamy AF, Hussein S, Moussa IM, Rizk H, Daghash S, Alsubki](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2021.03.039) [RA, Mubarak AS, Alshammari HO, Al-Maary KS, Hemeg H](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2021.03.039)A. [Lucrative antioxidant effect of metfo](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2021.03.039)rmin against [cyclophosphamide induced nephrotoxicity. Saudi J Biol Sci 2021;](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2021.03.039) [28\(5\): 2755](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2021.03.039)–[2761](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2021.03.039)
- 254. [Ling S, Shan Q, Liu P, Feng T, Zhang X, Xiang P, Chen K, X](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2017.482)ie [H, Song P, Zhou L, Liu J, Zheng S, Xu X. Metformin ameliorates](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2017.482) [arsenic trioxide hepatotoxicity via inhibiting mitoch](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2017.482)ondrial [complex I. Cell Death Dis 2017; 8\(11\): e3159](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2017.482)
- 255. [Yang X, Sun D, Tian Y, Ling S, Wang L. Metformin sensitiz](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13277-014-2926-5)es [hepatocellular carcinoma to arsenic trioxide-induced apoptosis by](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13277-014-2926-5) [downregulating Bcl2 expression. Tumour Biol 2015;](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13277-014-2926-5) 36(4): [2957–2964](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13277-014-2926-5)
- 256. [Ling S, Xie H, Yang F, Shan Q, Dai H, Zhuo J, Wei X, Song](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13045-017-0424-0) P, [Zhou L, Xu X, Zheng S. Metformin potentiates the eff](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13045-017-0424-0)ect of [arsenic trioxide suppressing intrahepatic cholangiocarcino](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13045-017-0424-0)ma:

[roles of p38 MAPK, ERK3, and mTORC1. J Hematol O](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13045-017-0424-0)ncol [2017; 10\(1\): 59](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13045-017-0424-0)

- [Wheeler DL, Dunn EF, Harari PM. Understanding resistance](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrclinonc.2010.97) to 257. [EGFR inhibitors-impact on future treatment strategies. Nat R](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrclinonc.2010.97)ev [Clin Oncol 2010; 7\(9\): 493](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrclinonc.2010.97)–[507](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrclinonc.2010.97)
- [Chen H, Wang Y, Lin C, Lu C, Han R, Jiao L, Li L,](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.21225) He Y. [Vorinostat and metformin sensitize EGFR-TKI resistant NSCLC](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.21225) [cells via BIM-dependent apoptosis induction. Oncotarget 201](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.21225)7; [8\(55\): 93825–93838](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.21225) 258.
- 259. [Li L, Han R, Xiao H, Lin C, Wang Y, Liu H, Li K, Chen H, Su](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-2613)n [F, Yang Z, Jiang J, He Y. Metformin sensitizes EGFR](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-2613)-TKI[resistant human lung cancer cel](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-2613)ls*in vitro* [and](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-2613) *in vivo* [through](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-2613) [inhibition of IL-6 signaling and EMT reversal. Clin Cancer R](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-2613)es [2014; 20\(10\): 2714–2726](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-13-2613)
- 260. Pan YH, Jiao L, Lin CY, Lu CH, Li L, Chen HY, Wang YB, He Y. Combined treatment with metformin and gefitinib overcomes primary resistance to EGFR-TKIs with EGFR mutation via targeting IGF-1R signaling pathway. Biologics 2018; 12: 75–86
- Saif MW. Pancreatic neoplasm in 2011: an update. JOP 2011; 12(4): 316–321 261.
- 262. [Ariaans G, Jalving M, Vries EG, Jong S. Anti-tumor effects](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12885-017-3230-8) of [everolimus and metformin are complementary and gl](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12885-017-3230-8)ucose[dependent in breast cancer cells. BMC Cancer 2017; 17\(1\): 232](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12885-017-3230-8)
- [Fuentes-Mattei E, Velazquez-Torres G, Phan L, Zhang F, Ch](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/dju158)ou [PC, Shin JH, Choi HH, Chen JS, Zhao R, Chen J, G](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/dju158)ully C, [Carlock C, Qi Y, Zhang Y, Wu Y, Esteva FJ, Luo Y, McKeeha](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/dju158)n [WL, Ensor J, Hortobagyi GN, Pusztai L, Fraser Symmans W, Lee](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/dju158) [MH, Yeung SC. Effects of obesity on transcriptomic changes and](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/dju158) [cancer hallmarks in estrogen receptor-positive breast cance](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/dju158)r. J [Natl Cancer Inst 2014; 106\(7\): dju158](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/dju158) 263.
- [Pusceddu S, Vernieri C, Di Maio M, Marconcini R, Spa](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010)da F, [Massironi S, Ibrahim T, Brizzi MP, Campana D, Faggian](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010)o A, [Giuffrida D, Rinzivillo M, Cingarlini S, Aroldi F, Antonuzzo](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010) L, [Berardi R, Catena L, De Divitiis C, Ermacora P, Perf](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010)etti V, [Fontana A, Razzore P, Carnaghi C, Davì MV, Cauchi C, Duro M](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010), [Ricci S, Fazio N, Cavalcoli F, Bongiovanni A, La Salv](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010)ia A, [Brighi N, Colao A, Puliafito I, Panzuto F, Ortolani S, Zaniboni A,](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010) [Di Costanzo F, Torniai M, Bajetta E, Tafuto S, Garattin](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010)i SK, [Femia D, Prinzi N, Concas L, Lo Russo G, M](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010)ilione M, [Giacomelli L, Buzzoni R, Delle Fave G, Mazzaferro V, de Braud](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010) [F. Metformin use is associated with longer progressio](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010)n-free [survival of patients with diabetes and pancreatic neuroendocrin](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010)e [tumors receiving everolimus and/or somatostatin analo](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010)gues. [Gastroenterology 2018; 155\(2\): 479–489.e7](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2018.04.010) 264.
- [Gerber HP, Ferrara N. Pharmacology and pharmacodynamics o](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.671.65.3)f [bevacizumab as monotherapy or in combination with cytoto](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.671.65.3)xic [therapy in preclinical studies. Cancer Res 2005; 65\(3\): 671–680](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.671.65.3) 265.
- [Ferrara N, Hillan KJ, Gerber HP, Novotny W. Discovery](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd1381) and [development of bevacizumab, an anti-VEGF antibody for treating](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd1381) [cancer. Nat Rev Drug Discov 2004; 3\(5\): 391–400](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd1381) 266.
- 267. [Indraccolo S, Randon G, Zulato E, Nardin M, Aliberti C, Pomerri](https://doi.org/10.1080/15384047.2014.1002366) [F, Casarin A, Nicoletto MO. Metformin: a mod](https://doi.org/10.1080/15384047.2014.1002366)ulator of [bevacizumab activity in cancer? A case report Cancer Biol Th](https://doi.org/10.1080/15384047.2014.1002366)er [2015; 16\(2\): 210–214](https://doi.org/10.1080/15384047.2014.1002366)
- [Markowska A, Sajdak S, Markowska J, Hu](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejmech.2017.06.030)czyński A. 268. [Angiogenesis and cancer stem cells: new perspectives on therapy](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejmech.2017.06.030) [of ovarian cancer. Eur J Med Chem 2017; 142: 87–94](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejmech.2017.06.030)
- 269. Klapper LN, Waterman H, Sela M, Yarden Y. Tumor-inhibitory

antibodies to HER-2/ErbB-2 may act by recruiting c-Cbl and enhancing ubiquitination of HER-2. Cancer Res 2000; 60(13): 3384–3388

- 270. Zeglinski M, Ludke A, Jassal DS, Singal PK. Trastuzumabinduced cardiac dysfunction: a 'dual-hit'. Exp Clin Cardiol 2011; 16(3): 70–74
- 271. [Hirsch HA, Iliopoulos D, Tsichlis PN, Struhl K. Met](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-09-2994)formin [selectively targets cancer stem cells, and acts togethe](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-09-2994)r with [chemotherapy to block tumor growth and prolong remis](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-09-2994)sion. [Cancer Res 2009; 69\(19\): 7507–7511](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-09-2994)
- 272. [Liu B, Fan Z, Edgerton SM, Yang X, Lind SE, Thor AD. Pote](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.10.17.16359)nt [anti-proliferative effects of metformin on trastuzumab-resista](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.10.17.16359)nt [breast cancer cells via inhibition of erbB2/IGF-1](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.10.17.16359) receptor [interactions. Cell Cycle 2011; 10\(17\): 2959–2966](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.10.17.16359)
- 273. [Groenendijk FH, Mellema WW, van der Burg E, S](https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.29113)chut E, [Hauptmann M, Horlings HM, Willems SM, van den Heuvel MM](https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.29113), [Jonkers J, Smit EF, Bernards R. Sorafenib synergize](https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.29113)s with [metformin in NSCLC through AMPK pathway activation. In](https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.29113)t J [Cancer 2015; 136\(6\): 1434–1444](https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.29113)
- 274. [Chen G, Nicula D, Renko K, Derwahl M. Synergisti](https://doi.org/10.3892/or.2015.3805)c anti[proliferative effect of metformin and sorafenib on grow](https://doi.org/10.3892/or.2015.3805)th of [anaplastic thyroid cancer cells and their stem cells. Oncol](https://doi.org/10.3892/or.2015.3805) Rep [2015; 33\(4\): 1994–2000](https://doi.org/10.3892/or.2015.3805)
- 275. [Hsieh SC, Tsai JP, Yang SF, Tang MJ, Hsieh YH. Metfor](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-014-1838-4)min [inhibits the invasion of human hepatocellular carcinoma cells and](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-014-1838-4) [enhances the chemosensitivity to sorafenib](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-014-1838-4) through a [downregulation of the ERK/JNK-mediated](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-014-1838-4) NF-κ[B-dependent](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-014-1838-4) [pathway that reduces uPA and MMP-9 expression. Amino Acid](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-014-1838-4)s [2014; 46\(12\): 2809–2822](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-014-1838-4)
- 276. [Lai HY, Tsai HH, Yen CJ, Hung LY, Yang CC, Ho CH, Lia](https://doi.org/10.3389/fcell.2020.596655)ng [HY, Chen FW, Li CF, Wang JM. Metformin res](https://doi.org/10.3389/fcell.2020.596655)ensitizes [sorafenib-resistant HCC cells through AMPK-d](https://doi.org/10.3389/fcell.2020.596655)ependent [autophagy activation. Front Cell Dev Biol 2021; 8: 596655](https://doi.org/10.3389/fcell.2020.596655)
- 277. [Mitchell R, Hopcroft LEM, Baquero P, Allan EK, Hew](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djx236)it K, [James D, Hamilton G, Mukhopadhyay A, O](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djx236)'[Prey J, Hair A, Melo](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djx236) [JV, Chan E, Ryan KM, Maguer-Satta V, Druker BJ, Clark](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djx236) RE, [Mitra S, Herzyk P, Nicolini FE, Salomoni P, Shanks E, Calabretta](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djx236) [B, Holyoake TL, Helgason GV. Targeting](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djx236) BCR-ABL[independent TKI resistance in chronic myeloid leukem](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djx236)ia by [mTOR and autophagy inhibition. J Natl Cancer Inst 2018; 110\(5\):](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djx236) [467](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djx236)–[478](https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djx236)
- 278. [Vakana E, Altman JK, Glaser H, Donato NJ, Platani](https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2011-01-332783)as LC. [Antileukemic effects of AMPK activators on BC](https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2011-01-332783)R-ABL[expressing cells. Blood 2011; 118\(24\): 6399–6402](https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2011-01-332783)
- 279. [Bagchi S, Yuan R, Engleman EG. Immune checkpoint inhibitor](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-pathol-042020-042741)s [for the treatment of cancer: clinical impact and mechanisms](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-pathol-042020-042741) of [response and resistance. Annu Rev Pathol 2021; 16\(1\): 223–249](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-pathol-042020-042741)
- 280. [Cha JH, Yang WH, Xia W, Wei Y, Chan LC, Lim SO, Li C](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2018.07.030)W, [Kim T, Chang SS, Lee HH, Hsu JL, Wang HL, Kuo CW, Chan](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2018.07.030)g [WC, Hadad S, Purdie CA, McCoy AM, Cai S, Tu Y, Litton J](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2018.07.030)K, [Mittendorf EA, Moulder SL, Symmans WF, Thompson](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2018.07.030) AM, [Piwnica-Worms H, Chen CH, Khoo KH, Hung MC. Metform](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2018.07.030)in [promotes antitumor immunity via endoplasmic-ret](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2018.07.030)iculum[associated degradation of PD-L1. Mol Cell 201](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2018.07.030)8; 71(4): [606](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2018.07.030)–[620.e7](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2018.07.030)
- [Darvin P, Toor SM, Sasidharan Nair V, Elkord E. Im](https://doi.org/10.1038/s12276-018-0191-1)mune 281. [checkpoint inhibitors: recent progress and potential biomarke](https://doi.org/10.1038/s12276-018-0191-1)rs. [Exp Mol Med 2018; 50\(12\): 1–11](https://doi.org/10.1038/s12276-018-0191-1)
- 282. [Philip M, Schietinger A.](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41577-021-00574-3) CD8⁺ [T cell differentiation](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41577-021-00574-3) and [dysfunction in cancer. Nat Rev Immunol 2022; 22\(4\): 209](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41577-021-00574-3)–[223](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41577-021-00574-3)
- 283. [Yi JS, Cox MA, Zajac AJ. T-cell exhaustion: character](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2567.2010.03255.x)istics, [causes and conversion. Immunology 2010; 129\(4\): 474–481](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2567.2010.03255.x)
- [Eikawa S, Nishida M, Mizukami S, Yamazaki C, Nakayama](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1417636112) E, [Udono H. Immune-mediated antitumor effect by type 2 diabete](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1417636112)s [drug, metformin. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2015;](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1417636112) 112(6): [1809–1814](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1417636112) 284.
- 285. [Zhang Z, Li F, Tian Y, Cao L, Gao Q, Zhang C, Zhang K, Sh](https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1901213)en [C, Ping Y, Maimela NR, Wang L, Zhang B, Zhang Y. Metformin](https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1901213) enhances the antitumor activity of $CD8⁺$ [T lymphocytes via the](https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1901213) [AMPK-miR-107-Eomes-PD-1 Pathway. J Immunol 2020; 204\(9\):](https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1901213) [2575–2588](https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1901213)
- [Afzal MZ, Mercado RR, Shirai K. Efficacy of metform](https://doi.org/10.1186/s40425-018-0375-1)in in 286. [combination with immune checkpoint inhibitors \(anti-PD-1/ant](https://doi.org/10.1186/s40425-018-0375-1)i-[CTLA-4\) in metastatic malignant melanoma. J Immu](https://doi.org/10.1186/s40425-018-0375-1)nother [Cancer 2018; 6\(1\): 64](https://doi.org/10.1186/s40425-018-0375-1)
- 287. [Chung YM, Khan PP, Wang H, Tsai WB, Qiao Y, Yu B, Larric](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002772)k [JW, Hu MC. Sensitizing tumors to anti-PD-1 th](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002772)erapy by [promoting NK and CD8](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002772)+ [T cells via pharmacological activation](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002772) [of FOXO3. J Immunother Cancer 2021; 9\(12\): e002772](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002772)
- 288. [Munoz LE, Huang L, Bommireddy R, Sharma R, Monterroza L](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002614), [Guin RN, Samaranayake SG, Pack CD, Ramachandiran S, Reddy](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002614) [SJC, Shanmugam M, Selvaraj P. Metformin reduces PD-L1](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002614) on [tumor cells and enhances the anti-tumor immune r](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002614)esponse [generated by vaccine immunotherapy. J Immunother C](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002614)ancer [2021; 9\(11\): e002614](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002614)
- [Scharping NE, Menk AV, Whetstone RD, Zeng X, Delgoffe GM](https://doi.org/10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-16-0103). [Efficacy of PD-1 blockade is potentiated by metformin-induc](https://doi.org/10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-16-0103)ed [reduction of tumor hypoxia. Cancer Immunol Res 2017;](https://doi.org/10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-16-0103) 5(1): [9](https://doi.org/10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-16-0103)–[16](https://doi.org/10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-16-0103) 289.
- [Wu SY, Fu T, Jiang YZ, Shao ZM. Natural killer cells in canc](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12943-020-01238-x)er 290. [biology and therapy. Mol Cancer 2020; 19\(1\): 120](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12943-020-01238-x)
- 291. [Xia C, Liu C, He Z, Cai Y, Chen J. Metformin inhibits cervi](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13046-020-01627-6)cal [cancer cell proliferation by modulating PI3K/Akt-induced majo](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13046-020-01627-6)r [histocompatibility complex class I-related chain](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13046-020-01627-6) A gene [expression. J Exp Clin Cancer Res 2020; 39\(1\): 127](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13046-020-01627-6)
- [Xia W, Qi X, Li M, Wu Y, Sun L, Fan X, Yuan](https://doi.org/10.1080/2162402X.2021.1995999) Y, Li J. 292. [Metformin promotes anticancer activity of NK cells in a](https://doi.org/10.1080/2162402X.2021.1995999) p38 [MAPK dependent manner. OncoImmunology 2021;](https://doi.org/10.1080/2162402X.2021.1995999) 10(1): [1995999](https://doi.org/10.1080/2162402X.2021.1995999)
- 293. [Tesi RJ. MDSC; the most important cell you have never heard of](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tips.2018.10.008). [Trends Pharmacol Sci 2019; 40\(1\): 4–7](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tips.2018.10.008)
- [Xu P, Yin K, Tang X, Tian J, Zhang Y, Ma J, Xu H, Xu Q, Wang](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2019.109458) [S. Metformin inhibits the function of granulocytic my](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2019.109458)eloid[derived suppressor cells in tumor-bearing mice.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2019.109458) Biomed [Pharmacother 2019; 120: 109458](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2019.109458) 294.
- [Qin G, Lian J, Huang L, Zhao Q, Liu S, Zhang Z, Chen X, Y](https://doi.org/10.1080/2162402X.2018.1442167)ue [D, Li L, Li F, Wang L, Umansky V, Zhang B, Yang S, Zhang Y](https://doi.org/10.1080/2162402X.2018.1442167). [Metformin blocks myeloid-derived suppressor cell accumulatio](https://doi.org/10.1080/2162402X.2018.1442167)n [through AMPK-DACH1-CXCL1 axis. OncoImmunology 201](https://doi.org/10.1080/2162402X.2018.1442167)8; [7\(7\): e1442167](https://doi.org/10.1080/2162402X.2018.1442167) 295.
- [Li L, Wang L, Li J, Fan Z, Yang L, Zhang Z, Zhang C, Yue](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-17-2460) D, [Qin G, Zhang T, Li F, Chen X, Ping Y, Wang D, Gao Q, He](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-17-2460) Q, [Huang L, Li H, Huang J, Zhao X, Xue W, Sun Z, Lu J, Yu](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-17-2460) JJ, [Zhao J, Zhang B, Zhang Y. Metformin-induced reducti](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-17-2460)on of [CD39 and CD73 blocks myeloid-derived suppressor cell activit](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-17-2460)y [in patients with ovarian cancer. Cancer Res 201](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-17-2460)8; 78(7): 296.

[1779–1791](https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-17-2460)

- 297. [Ding L, Liang G, Yao Z, Zhang J, Liu R, Chen H, Zhou Y, Wu H,](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.5541) [Yang B, He Q. Metformin prevents cancer meta](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.5541)stasis by [inhibiting M2-like polarization of tumor associated macrophages](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.5541). [Oncotarget 2015; 6\(34\): 36441–36455](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.5541)
- 298. [Chiang CF, Chao TT, Su YF, Hsu CC, Chien CY, Chiu](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.14982) KC, [Shiah SG, Lee CH, Liu SY, Shieh YS. Metformin-treated cance](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.14982)r [cells modulate macrophage polarization through AMPK-N](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.14982)F-κ[B](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.14982) [signaling. Oncotarget 2017; 8\(13\): 20706–20718](https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.14982)
- [Wang JC, Sun X, Ma Q, Fu GF, Cong LL, Zhang H, Fan](https://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.13655) DF, 299. [Feng J, Lu SY, Liu JL, Li GY, Liu PJ. Metform](https://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.13655)in'[s antitumour](https://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.13655) [and anti-angiogenic activities are mediated by](https://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.13655) skewing [macrophage polarization. J Cell Mol Med 20](https://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.13655)18; 22(8): [3825–3836](https://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.13655)
- [Wang S, Lin Y, Xiong X, Wang L, Guo Y, Chen Y, Ch](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-20-0113)en S, 300. [Wang G, Lin P, Chen H, Yeung SJ, Bremer E, Zhang H. Lo](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-20-0113)w[dose metformin reprograms the tumor immune microenvironment](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-20-0113) [in human esophageal cancer: results of a phase II clinical t](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-20-0113)rial. [Clin Cancer Res 2020; 26\(18\): 4921–4932](https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-20-0113)
- [Saito A, Kitayama J, Horie H, Koinuma K, O](https://doi.org/10.1111/cas.14615)hzawa H, 301. [Yamaguchi H, Kawahira H, Mimura T, Lefor AK, S](https://doi.org/10.1111/cas.14615)ata N. [Metformin changes the immune microenvironment of colorect](https://doi.org/10.1111/cas.14615)al [cancer in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cancer Sci 2020](https://doi.org/10.1111/cas.14615); [111\(11\): 4012–4020](https://doi.org/10.1111/cas.14615)
- 302. [Kunisada Y, Eikawa S, Tomonobu N, Domae S, Uehara T, Ho](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.10.009)ri [S, Furusawa Y, Hase K, Sasaki A, Udono H. Attenuati](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.10.009)on of [CD4](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.10.009)+[CD25](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.10.009)+ [regulatory T cells in the tumor microenvironment by](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.10.009) [metformin, a type 2 diabetes drug. EBioMedicine 201](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.10.009)7; 25: [154](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.10.009)–[164](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.10.009)
- [Veeramachaneni R, Yu W, Newton JM, Kemnade JO, Skin](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002773)ner 303. [HD, Sikora AG, Sandulache VC. Metformin generates profoun](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002773)d [alterations in systemic and tumor immunity with asso](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002773)ciated [antitumor effects. J Immunother Cancer 2021; 9\(7\): e002773](https://doi.org/10.1136/jitc-2021-002773)
- 304. [da Costa JP, Vitorino R, Silva GM, Vogel C, Duarte AC, Rocha](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arr.2016.06.005)-[Santos T. A synopsis on aging—theories, mechanisms and future](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arr.2016.06.005) [prospects. Ageing Res Rev 2016; 29: 90–112](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arr.2016.06.005)
- 305. [Childs BG, Durik M, Baker DJ, van Deursen JM.](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4000) Cellular [senescence in aging and age-related disease: from mechanisms to](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4000) [therapy. Nat Med 2015; 21\(12\): 1424–1435](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.4000)
- 306. [Rudnicka E, Napierała P, Podfigurna A, Męcze](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2020.05.018)kalski B, [Smolarczyk R, Grymowicz M. The World Health Organizati](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2020.05.018)on [\(WHO\) approach to healthy ageing. Maturitas 2020; 139: 6–11](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2020.05.018)
- 307. [Bannister CA, Holden SE, Jenkins-Jones S, Morgan CL, Halco](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.12354)x [JP, Schernthaner G, Mukherjee J, Currie CJ. Can people](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.12354) with [type 2 diabetes live longer than those without? A comparison](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.12354) of [mortality in people initiated with metformin or sulphonyl](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.12354)urea [monotherapy and matched, non-diabetic controls Diabetes Ob](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.12354)es [Metab 2014; 16\(11\): 1165–1173](https://doi.org/10.1111/dom.12354)
- [Chen J, Ou Y, Li Y, Hu S, Shao LW, Liu Y. Metformin extend](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.31268)s 308. *C. elegans* [lifespan through lysosomal pathway. eLife 2017;](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.31268) 6: [e31268](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.31268)
- [Martin-Montalvo A, Mercken EM, Mitchell SJ, Palacios](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms3192) HH, 309. [Mote PL, Scheibye-Knudsen M, Gomes AP, Ward TM, Mi](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms3192)nor [RK, Blouin MJ, Schwab M, Pollak M, Zhang Y, Yu Y, Bec](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms3192)ker [KG, Bohr VA, Ingram DK, Sinclair DA, Wolf NS, Spindler S](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms3192)R, [Bernier M, de Cabo R. Metformin improves healthspa](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms3192)n and [lifespan in mice. Nat Commun 2013; 4\(1\): 2192](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms3192)
- 310. [Kulkarni AS, Brutsaert EF, Anghel V, Zhang K, Bloomgarden N](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12723),

[Pollak M, Mar JC, Hawkins M, Crandall JP, B](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12723)arzilai N. [Metformin regulates metabolic and nonmetabolic pathway](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12723)s in [skeletal muscle and subcutaneous adipose tissues of older adult](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12723)s. [Aging Cell 2018; 17\(2\): e12723](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12723)

- 311. [Justice JN, Niedernhofer L, Robbins PD, Aroda VR, Espel](https://doi.org/10.1097/XCE.0000000000000159)and [MA, Kritchevsky SB, Kuchel GA, Barzilai N. Development](https://doi.org/10.1097/XCE.0000000000000159) of [clinical trials to extend healthy lifespan. Cardiovasc Endocrin](https://doi.org/10.1097/XCE.0000000000000159)ol [Metab 2018; 7\(4\): 80](https://doi.org/10.1097/XCE.0000000000000159)–[83](https://doi.org/10.1097/XCE.0000000000000159)
- 312. [Barzilai N, Crandall JP, Kritchevsky SB, Espel](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2016.05.011)and MA. [Metformin as a tool to target aging. Cell Metab 2016;](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2016.05.011) 23(6): [1060–1065](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2016.05.011)
- [Blitzer AL, Ham SA, Colby KA, Skondra D. Associati](https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2020.6331)on of 313. [metformin use with age-related macular degeneration: a c](https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2020.6331)ase[control study. JAMA Ophthalmol 2021; 139\(3\): 302–309](https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2020.6331)
- [Goldberg RB, Aroda VR, Bluemke DA, Barrett-Con](https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025483)nor E, [Budoff M, Crandall JP, Dabelea D, Horton ES, Math](https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025483)er KJ, [Orchard TJ, Schade D, Watson K, Temprosa M; D](https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025483)iabetes [Prevention Program Research Group. Effect of lo](https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025483)ng-term [metformin and lifestyle in the diabetes prevention program and its](https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025483) [outcome study on coronary artery calcium. Circulation 2](https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025483)017; [136\(1\): 52–64](https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025483) 314.
- 315. [Zilov AV, Abdelaziz SI, AlShammary A, Al Zahrani A, Amir A](https://doi.org/10.1002/dmrr.3173), [Assaad Khalil SH, Brand K, Elkafrawy N, Hassoun AAK, Jahe](https://doi.org/10.1002/dmrr.3173)d [A, Jarrah N, Mrabeti S, Paruk I. Mechanisms of a](https://doi.org/10.1002/dmrr.3173)ction of [metformin with special reference to cardiovascular protect](https://doi.org/10.1002/dmrr.3173)ion. [Diabetes Metab Res Rev 2019; 35\(7\): e3173](https://doi.org/10.1002/dmrr.3173)
- 316. [Han Y, Xie H, Liu Y, Gao P, Yang X, Shen Z.](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12933-019-0900-7) Effect of [metformin on all-cause and cardiovascular mortality in patien](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12933-019-0900-7)ts [with coronary artery diseases: a systematic review and an updated](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12933-019-0900-7) [meta-analysis. Cardiovasc Diabetol 2019; 18\(1\): 96](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12933-019-0900-7)
- 317. [Havas A, Yin S, Adams PD. The role of aging in cancer.](https://doi.org/10.1002/1878-0261.13302) Mol [Oncol 2022; 16\(18\): 3213](https://doi.org/10.1002/1878-0261.13302)–[3219](https://doi.org/10.1002/1878-0261.13302)
- 318. [Morales DR, Morris AD. Metformin in cancer treatment](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-med-062613-093128) and [prevention. Annu Rev Med 2015; 66\(1\): 17–29](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-med-062613-093128)
- [Coyle C, Cafferty FH, Vale C, Langley RE. Metformin a](https://doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdw410)s an [adjuvant treatment for cancer: a systematic review and m](https://doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdw410)eta[analysis. Ann Oncol 2016; 27\(12\): 2184–2195](https://doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdw410) 319.
- 320. [Farr SA, Roesler E, Niehoff ML, Roby DA, McKee A, Mor](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-181240)ley [JE. Metformin improves learning and memory in the SA](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-181240)MP8 [mouse model of Alzheime](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-181240)r['s disease. J Alzheimers Dis 201](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-181240)9; [68\(4\): 1699–1710](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-181240)
- 321. [Samaras K, Makkar S, Crawford JD, Kochan NA, W](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-0892)en W, [Draper B, Trollor JN, Brodaty H, Sachdev PS. Metformin use](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-0892) is [associated with slowed cognitive decline and reduced incid](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-0892)ent [dementia in older adults with type 2 diabetes: the](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-0892) Sydney [Memory and Ageing Study. Diabetes Care 2020;](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-0892) 43(11): [2691–2701](https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-0892)
- [Zhou JB, Tang X, Han M, Yang J, Simó R. Impact of antidiabetic](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.metabol.2020.154265) [agents on dementia risk: a Bayesian network meta-an](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.metabol.2020.154265)alysis. [Metabolism 2020; 109: 154265](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.metabol.2020.154265) 322.
- 323. [Bettedi L, Foukas LC. Growth factor, energy and nutrient sensing](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10522-017-9724-6) [signalling pathways in metabolic ageing. Biogerontology 201](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10522-017-9724-6)7; [18\(6\): 913–929](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10522-017-9724-6)
- [Admasu TD, Chaithanya Batchu K, Barardo D, Ng LF,](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.devcel.2018.09.001) Lam 324. [VYM, Xiao L, Cazenave-Gassiot A, Wenk MR, Tolwinski N](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.devcel.2018.09.001)S, [Gruber J. Drug synergy slows aging and improves health](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.devcel.2018.09.001)span [through IGF and SREBP lipid signaling. Dev Cell 2018; 47\(](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.devcel.2018.09.001)1): [67–79.e5](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.devcel.2018.09.001)
- 325. [Anisimov VN, Berstein LM, Egormin PA, Piskuno](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.7.17.6625)va TS, [Popovich IG, Zabezhinski MA, Tyndyk ML, Yurov](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.7.17.6625)a MV, [Kovalenko IG, Poroshina TE, Semenchenko AV. Metfo](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.7.17.6625)rmin [slows down aging and extends life span of female SHR mice. Cell](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.7.17.6625) [Cycle 2008; 7\(17\): 2769–2773](https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.7.17.6625)
- 326. [Sunjaya AP, Sunjaya AF. Targeting ageing and preventing organ](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabet.2020.09.009) [degeneration with metformin. Diabetes Metab 2021;](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabet.2020.09.009) 47(1): [101203](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabet.2020.09.009)
- 327. [Kubben N, Misteli T. Shared molecular and cellular mechanism](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm.2017.68)s [of premature ageing and ageing-associated diseases. Nat Rev Mol](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm.2017.68) [Cell Biol 2017; 18\(10\): 595–609](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm.2017.68)
- [Foo MXR, Ong PF, Dreesen O. Premature aging syndro](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdermsci.2019.10.003)mes: 328. [from patients to mechanism. J Dermatol Sci 2019; 96\(2\): 58–65](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdermsci.2019.10.003)
- 329. [Kauppila TES, Bratic A, Jensen MB, Baggio F, Partrid](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1721683115)ge L, [Jasper H, Grönke S, Larsson NG. Mutations of mitochon](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1721683115)drial [DNA are not major contributors to aging of fruit flies. Proc Na](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1721683115)tl [Acad Sci USA 2018; 115\(41\): E9620](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1721683115)–[E9629](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1721683115)
- 330. [Kulkarni AS, Gubbi S, Barzilai N. Benefits of metform](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2020.04.001)in in [attenuating the hallmarks of aging. Cell Metab 2020;](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2020.04.001) 32(1): [15–30](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2020.04.001)
- 331. [Jiang Y, Dong Y, Luo Y, Jiang S, Meng FL, Tan M, Li J, Za](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2021.108713)ng [Y. AMPK-mediated phosphorylation on 53BP1 promot](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2021.108713)es c-[NHEJ. Cell Rep 2021; 34\(7\): 108713](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2021.108713)
- 332. [Kudabayeva K, Kosmuratova R, Bazargaliyev Y, Sartayeva](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dsx.2022.102569) A, [Kereyeva N. Effects of metformin on lymphocyte DNA damag](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dsx.2022.102569)e [in obese individuals among Kazakh population. Diabetes Met](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dsx.2022.102569)ab [Syndr 2022; 16\(8\): 102569](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dsx.2022.102569)
- [Chukwunonso Obi B, Chinwuba Okoye T, Okpashi VE, Non](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/1635361)ye 333. [Igwe C, Olisah Alumanah E. Comparative stud](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/1635361)y of the [antioxidant effects of metformin, glibenclamide, and repaglinid](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/1635361)e [in alloxan-induced diabetic rats. J Diabetes Res 2016;](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/1635361) 2016: [1635361](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/1635361)
- [Allard JS, Perez EJ, Fukui K, Carpenter P, Ingram DK, de Cab](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbr.2015.12.012)o 334. [R. Prolonged metformin treatment leads to reduced transcriptio](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbr.2015.12.012)n [of Nrf2 and neurotrophic factors without cognitive impairment in](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbr.2015.12.012) [older C57BL/6J mice. Behav Brain Res 2016; 301: 1–9](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbr.2015.12.012)
- 335. [Anisimov VN, Berstein LM, Popovich IG, Zabezhinski](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.100273) MA, [Egormin PA, Piskunova TS, Semenchenko AV, Tyndyk](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.100273) ML, [Yurova MN, Kovalenko IG, Poroshina TE. If started early in life](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.100273), [metformin treatment increases life span and postpones tumors i](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.100273)n [female SHR mice. Aging \(Albany NY\) 2011; 3\(2\): 148–157](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.100273)
- [Fang J, Yang J, Wu X, Zhang G, Li T, Wang X, Zhang H, Wan](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12765)g 336. [CC, Liu GH, Wang L. Metformin alleviates human cellular aging](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12765) [by upregulating the endoplasmic reticulum glutathione peroxidase](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12765) [7. Aging Cell 2018; 17\(4\): e12765](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12765)
- 337. [Moiseeva O, Deschênes-Simard X, St-Germain E, Igelmann](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12075) S, [Huot G, Cadar AE, Bourdeau V, Pollak MN, Ferb](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12075)eyre G. [Metformin inhibits the senescence-associated secretory phenotype](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12075) [by interfering with IKK/N](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12075)F-κ[B activation. Aging Cell 20](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12075)13; [12\(3\): 489–498](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12075)
- 338. [Noren Hooten N, Martin-Montalvo A, Dluzen DF, Zhan](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12469)g Y, [Bernier M, Zonderman AB, Becker KG, Gorospe M, de Cabo R](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12469), [Evans MK. Metformin-mediated increase in DICER1 regula](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12469)tes [microRNA expression and cellular senescence. Aging Cell 2016](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12469); [15\(3\): 572–581](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12469)
- 339. [Bektas A, Schurman SH, Sen R, Ferrucci L. Aging, inflammation](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exger.2017.12.015) [and the environment. Exp Gerontol 2018; 105: 10](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exger.2017.12.015)–[18](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exger.2017.12.015)
- 340. [Piber D, Olmstead R, Cho JH, Witarama T, Perez C, Diet](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glz130)z N,

[Seeman TE, Breen EC, Cole SW, Irwin MR. Inflammaging: ag](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glz130)e [and systemic, cellular, and nuclear inflammatory biology in older](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glz130) [adults. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2019; 74\(11\): 1716–1724](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glz130)

- 341. [Rea IM, Gibson DS, McGilligan V, McNerlan SE, Alexa](https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2018.00586)nder [HD, Ross OA. Age and age-related diseases: role of inflammation](https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2018.00586) [triggers and cytokines. Front Immunol 2018; 9: 586](https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2018.00586)
- [Franceschi C, Campisi J. Chronic inflammation \(inflammagin](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glu057)g) [and its potential contribution to age-associated dis](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glu057)eases. J [Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2014; 69\(Suppl 1\): S4–S9](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glu057) 342.
- 343. [Tizazu AM, Nyunt MSZ, Cexus O, Suku K, Mok E, Xian C](https://doi.org/10.3389/fphys.2019.00572)H, [Chong J, Tan C, How W, Hubert S, Combet E, Fulop T, Ng T](https://doi.org/10.3389/fphys.2019.00572)P, [Larbi A. Metformin monotherapy downregulates di](https://doi.org/10.3389/fphys.2019.00572)abetes[associated inflammatory status and impacts on mortality. Fro](https://doi.org/10.3389/fphys.2019.00572)nt [Physiol 2019; 10: 572](https://doi.org/10.3389/fphys.2019.00572)
- [Chen W, Liu X, Ye S. Effects of metformin on blood and ur](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12950-016-0142-3)ine 344. [pro-inflammatory mediators in patients with type 2 diabete](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12950-016-0142-3)s. J [Inflamm \(Lond\) 2016; 13\(1\): 34](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12950-016-0142-3)
- 345. Xu X, Lin S, Chen Y, Li X, Ma S, Fu Y, Wei C, Wang C, Xu W. The effect of metformin on the expression of GPR109A, NF-κB and IL-1β in peripheral blood leukocytes from patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Ann Clin Lab Sci 2017; 47(5): 556–562
- 346. [Xu W, Deng YY, Yang L, Zhao S, Liu J, Zhao Z, W](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trsl.2015.06.002)ang L, [Maharjan P, Gao S, Tian Y, Zhuo X, Zhao Y, Zhou J, Yuan](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trsl.2015.06.002) Z, [Wu Y. Metformin ameliorates the proinflammatory st](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trsl.2015.06.002)ate in [patients with carotid artery atherosclerosis through sirt](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trsl.2015.06.002)uin 1 [induction. Transl Res 2015; 166\(5\): 451–458](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trsl.2015.06.002)
- [Saisho Y. Metformin and inflammation: its potential be](https://doi.org/10.2174/1871530315666150316124019)yond 347. [glucose-lowering effect. Endocr Metab Immune Disord D](https://doi.org/10.2174/1871530315666150316124019)rug [Targets 2015; 15\(3\): 196–205](https://doi.org/10.2174/1871530315666150316124019)
- 348. [Kristófi R, Eriksson JW. Metformin as an anti-inflamm](https://doi.org/10.1530/JOE-21-0194)atory [agent: a short review. J Endocrinol 2021; 251\(2\): R11–R22](https://doi.org/10.1530/JOE-21-0194)
- [Gou L, Liu G, Ma R, Regmi A, Zeng T, Zheng J, Zhong X, Chen](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12986-020-00459-7) 349. [L. High fat-induced inflammation in vascular endothelium can be](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12986-020-00459-7) [improved b](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12986-020-00459-7)y*Abelmoschus esculentus* [and metformin](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12986-020-00459-7) via [increasing the expressions of miR-146a and miR-155. Nutr Metab](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12986-020-00459-7) [\(Lond\) 2020; 17\(1\): 35](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12986-020-00459-7)
- [Luo X, Hu R, Zheng Y, Liu S, Zhou Z. Metformin shows a](https://doi.org/10.1111/jdi.13074)nti[inflammatory effects in murine macrophage](https://doi.org/10.1111/jdi.13074)s through [Dicer/microribonucleic acid-34a-5p and microribonucleic ac](https://doi.org/10.1111/jdi.13074)id-[125b-5p. J Diabetes Investig 2020; 11\(1\): 101–109](https://doi.org/10.1111/jdi.13074) 350.
- 351. [Hipp MS, Kasturi P, Hartl FU. The proteostasis network and](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41580-019-0101-y) its [decline in ageing. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 2019; 20\(7\): 421](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41580-019-0101-y)–[435](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41580-019-0101-y)
- [Kitada M, Koya D. Autophagy in metabolic disease and agein](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41574-021-00551-9)g. [Nat Rev Endocrinol 2021; 17\(11\): 647–661](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41574-021-00551-9) 352.
- [Leidal AM, Levine B, Debnath J. Autophagy and the cell biology](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41556-018-0235-8) 353. [of age-related disease. Nat Cell Biol 2018; 20\(12\): 1338](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41556-018-0235-8)–[1348](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41556-018-0235-8)
- [Meléndez A, Tallóczy Z, Seaman M, Eskelinen EL, Hall](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1087782) DH, [Levine B. Autophagy genes are essential for dauer developme](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1087782)nt [and life-span extension in](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1087782) *C. elegans*[. Science 2003; 301\(5638\)](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1087782): [1387–1391](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1087782) 354.
- [Fernández ÁF, Sebti S, Wei Y, Zou Z, Shi M, McMillan KL, H](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-018-0162-7)e 355. [C, Ting T, Liu Y, Chiang WC, Marciano DK, Schiattarella G](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-018-0162-7)G, [Bhagat G, Moe OW, Hu MC, Levine B. Disruption of the becli](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-018-0162-7)n [1-BCL2 autophagy regulatory complex promotes longevity](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-018-0162-7) in [mice. Nature 2018; 558\(7708\): 136–140](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-018-0162-7)
- [Bhansali S, Bhansali A, Dutta P, Walia R, Dhawan V. Metformin](https://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.14834) [upregulates mitophagy in patients with T2DM: a random](https://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.14834)ized [placebo-controlled study. J Cell Mol Med 20](https://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.14834)20; 24(5): 356.

[2832–2846](https://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.14834)

- 357. [Bharath LP, Agrawal M, McCambridge G, Nicholas DA, Hasturk](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2020.04.015) [H, Liu J, Jiang K, Liu R, Guo Z, Deeney J, Apovian CM, Snyder-](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2020.04.015)[Cappione J, Hawk GS, Fleeman RM, Pihl RMF, Thompson](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2020.04.015) K, [Belkina AC, Cui L, Proctor EA, Kern PA, Nikolajczy](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2020.04.015)k BS. [Metformin enhances autophagy and normalizes mitochond](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2020.04.015)rial [function to alleviate aging-associated inflammation. Cell Met](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2020.04.015)ab [2020; 32\(1\): 44](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2020.04.015)–[55.e6](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2020.04.015)
- 358. [Xu B, Dai W, Liu L, Han H, Zhang J, Du X, Pei X](https://doi.org/10.1507/endocrj.EJ21-0480), Fu X. [Metformin ameliorates polycystic ovary syndrome in a rat mode](https://doi.org/10.1507/endocrj.EJ21-0480)l [by decreasing excessive autophagy in ovarian granulosa cells vi](https://doi.org/10.1507/endocrj.EJ21-0480)a [the PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway. Endocr J 2022; 69\(7\): 863](https://doi.org/10.1507/endocrj.EJ21-0480)–[875](https://doi.org/10.1507/endocrj.EJ21-0480)
- 359. [Li M, Sharma A, Yin C, Tan X, Xiao Y. Metformin ameliorat](https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2017.6637)es [hepatic steatosis and improves the induction of autophag](https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2017.6637)y in [HFD-induced obese mice. Mol Med Rep 2017; 16\(1\): 680–686](https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2017.6637)
- 360. [You G, Long X, Song F, Huang J, Tian M, Xiao Y, Deng S, W](https://doi.org/10.2147/DDDT.S233932)u [Q. Metformin activates the AMPK-mTOR pa](https://doi.org/10.2147/DDDT.S233932)thway by [modulating lncRNA](https://doi.org/10.2147/DDDT.S233932) *TUG1* [to induce autophagy and inh](https://doi.org/10.2147/DDDT.S233932)ibit [atherosclerosis. Drug Des Devel Ther 2020; 14: 457](https://doi.org/10.2147/DDDT.S233932)–[468](https://doi.org/10.2147/DDDT.S233932)
- 361. [Kodali M, Attaluri S, Madhu LN, Shuai B, Upadhya R, Gonzalez](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13277) [JJ, Rao X, Shetty AK. Metformin treatment in late middle](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13277) age [improves cognitive function with alleviation of mi](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13277)croglial [activation and enhancement of autophagy in the hippocam](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13277)pus. [Aging Cell 2021; 20\(2\): e13277](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13277)
- 362. [Whittemore K, Vera E, Martínez-Nevado E, Sanpera C, Blas](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1902452116)co [MA. Telomere shortening rate predicts species life span. P](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1902452116)roc [Natl Acad Sci USA 2019; 116\(30\): 15122–15127](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1902452116)
- 363. [Huang J, Peng X, Dong K, Tao J, Yang Y. The asso](https://doi.org/10.1159/000511362)ciation [between antidiabetic agents and leukocyte telomere length in th](https://doi.org/10.1159/000511362)e [novel classification of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Geront](https://doi.org/10.1159/000511362)ology [2021; 67\(1\): 60](https://doi.org/10.1159/000511362)–[68](https://doi.org/10.1159/000511362)
- 364. [Liu J, Ge Y, Wu S, Ma D, Xu W, Zhang Y, Yang Y. Association](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.101781) [between antidiabetic agents use and leukocyte](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.101781) telomere [shortening rates in patients with type 2 diabetes. Aging \(Alban](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.101781)y [NY\) 2019; 11\(2\): 741–755](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.101781)
- 365. [Rosa ECCC, Dos Santos RRC, Fernandes LFA, Neves](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2017.10.020) FAR, [Coelho MS, Amato AA. Leukocyte telomere length correl](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2017.10.020)ates [with glucose control in adults with recently diagnosed ty](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2017.10.020)pe 2 [diabetes. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 2018; 135: 30](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2017.10.020)–[36](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2017.10.020)
- 366. [Sun N, Youle RJ, Finkel T. The mitochondrial basis of ag](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2016.01.028)ing. [Mol Cell 2016; 61\(5\): 654–666](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2016.01.028)
- 367. [Konopka AR, Laurin JL, Schoenberg HM, Reid JJ, Castor WM](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12880), [Wolff CA, Musci RV, Safairad OD, Linden MA, Biela](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12880) LM, [Bailey SM, Hamilton KL, Miller BF. Metformin](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12880) inhibits [mitochondrial adaptations to aerobic exercise training in o](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12880)lder [adults. Aging Cell 2019; 18\(1\): e12880](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12880)
- 368. [Jang JY, Blum A, Liu J, Finkel T. The role of mitochondri](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI120842)a in [aging. J Clin Invest 2018; 128\(9\): 3662–3670](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI120842)
- Starling S. Metformin reduces ageing adipose senescence. Nat 369. Rev Endocrinol 2021; 17(12): 708
- 370. [Karnewar S, Neeli PK, Panuganti D, Kotagiri S, Mallappa S, Jain](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbadis.2018.01.018) [N, Jerald MK, Kotamraju S. Metformin regulates mitochondri](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbadis.2018.01.018)al [biogenesis and senescence through AMPK mediated H](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbadis.2018.01.018)3K79 [methylation: relevance in age-associated vascular dysfunct](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbadis.2018.01.018)ion. [Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Basis Dis 2018; 186\(4](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbadis.2018.01.018) Pt A): [1115–1128](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbadis.2018.01.018)
- 371. [Vial G, Detaille D, Guigas B. Role of mitochondria](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2019.00294) in the [mechanism\(s\) of action of metformin. Front E](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2019.00294)ndocrinol

[\(Lausanne\) 2019; 10: 294](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2019.00294)

- [López-Otín C, Blasco MA, Partridge L, Serrano M, Kroemer G](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2013.05.039). 372. [The hallmarks of aging. Cell 2013; 153\(6\): 1194–1217](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2013.05.039)
- [Neumann B, Baror R, Zhao C, Segel M, Dietmann S, Rawji K](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2019.08.015)S, [Foerster S, McClain CR, Chalut K, van Wijngaarden P, Frankli](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2019.08.015)n [RJM. Metformin restores CNS remyelination capa](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2019.08.015)city by [rejuvenating aged stem cells. Cell Stem Cell 2019](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2019.08.015); 25(4): [473–485.e8](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2019.08.015) 373.
- [Na HJ, Park JS, Pyo JH, Jeon HJ, Kim YS, Arking R, Yoo M](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mad.2015.05.004)A. [Metformin inhibits age-related centrosome amplificati](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mad.2015.05.004)on in *Drosophila* [midgut stem cells through AKT/TOR pathway. Mech](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mad.2015.05.004) [Ageing Dev 2015; 149: 8](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mad.2015.05.004)–[18](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mad.2015.05.004) 374.
- 375. [Calabrese EJ, Agathokleous E, Kapoor R, Dhawan G, Kozumb](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arr.2021.101418)o [WJ, Calabrese V. Metformin-enhances resilience via horme](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arr.2021.101418)sis. [Ageing Res Rev 2021; 71: 101418](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arr.2021.101418)
- [Schmidt TSB, Raes J, Bork P. The human gut microbiome: from](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2018.02.044) [association to modulation. Cell 2018; 172\(6\): 1198–1215](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2018.02.044) 376.
- [Antal B, McMahon LP, Sultan SF, Lithen A, We](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.73138)xler DJ, [Dickerson B, Ratai EM, Mujica-Parodi LR. Type 2 dia](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.73138)betes [mellitus accelerates brain aging and cognitiv](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.73138)e decline: [complementary findings from UK Biobank and meta-analy](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.73138)ses. [eLife 2022; 11: e73138](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.73138) 377.
- [Smith DL Jr, Elam CF Jr, Mattison JA, Lane MA, Rot](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glq033)h GS, [Ingram DK, Allison DB. Metformin supplementation and](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glq033) life [span in Fischer-344 rats. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 20](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glq033)10; [65\(5\): 468–474](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glq033) 378.
- [Espada L, Dakhovnik A, Chaudhari P, Martirosyan A, Miek](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-020-00307-1) L, 379. [Poliezhaieva T, Schaub Y, Nair A, Döring N, Rahnis N, Werz O](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-020-00307-1), [Koeberle A, Kirkpatrick J, Ori A, Ermolaeva MA. L](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-020-00307-1)oss of [metabolic plasticity underlies metformin toxicity](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-020-00307-1) in aged *Caenorhabditis elegans*[. Nat Metab 2020; 2\(11\): 1316](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-020-00307-1)–[1331](https://doi.org/10.1038/s42255-020-00307-1)
- [Walton RG, Dungan CM, Long DE, Tuggle SC, Kosmac K, Peck](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13039) [BD, Bush HM, Villasante Tezanos AG, McGwin G, Windh](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13039)am [ST, Ovalle F, Bamman MM, Kern PA, Peterson CA. Metform](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13039)in [blunts muscle hypertrophy in response to progressive resistan](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13039)ce [exercise training in older adults: a randomized, double-b](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13039)lind, [placebo-controlled, multicenter trial: the MASTERS trial. Agin](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13039)g [Cell 2019; 18\(6\): e13039](https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.13039) 380.
- 381. [Xenos D, Mecocci P, Boccardi V. A blast from the past: to tam](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mad.2022.111743)e [time with metformin. Mech Ageing Dev 2022; 208: 111743](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mad.2022.111743)
- 382. [Hardie DG, Ross FA, Hawley SA. AMPK: a nutrient and energ](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm3311)y [sensor that maintains energy homeostasis. Nat Rev Mol Cell Bio](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm3311)l [2012; 13\(4\): 251–262](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm3311)
- 383. [Cantó C, Auwerx J. AMP-activated protein kinase](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00018-010-0454-z) and its [downstream transcriptional pathways. Cell Mol Life Sci 20](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00018-010-0454-z)10; [67\(20\): 3407–3423](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00018-010-0454-z)
- 384. [Feige JN, Auwerx J. Transcriptional coregulators in the control of](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tcb.2007.04.001) [energy homeostasis. Trends Cell Biol 2007; 17\(6\): 292](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tcb.2007.04.001)–[301](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tcb.2007.04.001)
- 385. [Garcia D, Shaw RJ. AMPK: mechanisms of cellular e](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2017.05.032)nergy [sensing and restoration of metabolic balance. Mol Cell 2](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2017.05.032)017; [66\(6\): 789–800](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2017.05.032)
- [Chung MM, Nicol CJ, Cheng YC, Lin KH, Chen YL, Pei D, Li](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2017.01.017)n [CH, Shih YN, Yen CH, Chen SJ, Huang RN, Chia](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2017.01.017)ng MC. [Metformin activation of AMPK suppresses AGE-](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2017.01.017)induced [inflammatory response in hNSCs. Exp Cell Res 2017; 352](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2017.01.017)(1): [75–83](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2017.01.017) 386.
- [Wang S, Kobayashi K, Kogure Y, Yamanaka H, Yamamoto](https://doi.org/10.2337/db17-0503) S, [Yagi H, Noguchi K, Dai Y. Negative regulation of TRPA1](https://doi.org/10.2337/db17-0503) by 387.

[AMPK in primary sensory neurons as a potential mechanism](https://doi.org/10.2337/db17-0503) of [painful diabetic neuropathy. Diabetes 2018; 67\(1\): 98–109](https://doi.org/10.2337/db17-0503)

- 388. [Yuan R, Wang Y, Li Q, Zhen F, Li X, Lai Q, Hu P, Wang X, Zhu](https://doi.org/10.1097/WNR.0000000000001190) [Y, Fan H, Yao R. Metformin reduces neuronal damag](https://doi.org/10.1097/WNR.0000000000001190)e and [promotes neuroblast proliferation and differentiation in a cerebral](https://doi.org/10.1097/WNR.0000000000001190) [ischemia/reperfusion rat model. Neuroreport 2019;](https://doi.org/10.1097/WNR.0000000000001190) 30(3): [232](https://doi.org/10.1097/WNR.0000000000001190)–[240](https://doi.org/10.1097/WNR.0000000000001190)
- [Mertens J, Paquola ACM, Ku M, Hatch E, Böhnke L, Ladjevard](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2015.09.001)i 389. [S, McGrath S, Campbell B, Lee H, Herdy JR, Gonçalve](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2015.09.001)s JT, [Toda T, Kim Y, Winkler J, Yao J, Hetzer MW, G](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2015.09.001)age FH. [Directly reprogrammed human neurons retain aging-associa](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2015.09.001)ted [transcriptomic signatures and reve](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2015.09.001)al age-related [nucleocytoplasmic defects. Cell Stem Cell 2015; 17\(6\): 705–718](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2015.09.001)
- 390. [Kim Y, Zheng X, Ansari Z, Bunnell MC, Herdy JR, Traxler](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2018.04.105) L, [Lee H, Paquola ACM, Blithikioti C, Ku M, Schlachetzki JC](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2018.04.105)M, [Winkler J, Edenhofer F, Glass CK, Paucar AA, Jaeger BN, Pham](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2018.04.105) [S, Boyer L, Campbell BC, Hunter T, Mertens J, Ga](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2018.04.105)ge FH. [Mitochondrial aging defects emerge in directly reprogramm](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2018.04.105)ed [human neurons due to their metabolic profile. Cell Rep 2](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2018.04.105)018; [23\(9\): 2550](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2018.04.105)–[2558](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2018.04.105)
- 391. [Rotermund C, Machetanz G, Fitzgerald JC. The thera](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00400)peutic [potential of metformin in neurodegenerative diseases.](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00400) Front [Endocrinol \(Lausanne\) 2018; 9: 400](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00400)
- 392. [Craft S, Watson GS. Insulin and neurodegenerative d](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(04)00681-7)isease: [shared and specific mechanisms. Lancet Neurol 2004;](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(04)00681-7) 3(3): [169](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(04)00681-7)–[178](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(04)00681-7)
- 393. [Ninomiya T. Diabetes mellitus and dementia. Curr Diab](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11892-014-0487-z) Rep [2014; 14\(5\): 487](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11892-014-0487-z)
- 394. [Neumann KF, Rojo L, Navarrete LP, Farías G, Reyes P, Maccioni](https://doi.org/10.2174/156720508785908919) [RB. Insulin resistance and Alzheime](https://doi.org/10.2174/156720508785908919)r'[s disease: molecular links](https://doi.org/10.2174/156720508785908919) [& clinical implications. Curr Alzheimer Res 2008; 5\(5\): 438](https://doi.org/10.2174/156720508785908919)–[447](https://doi.org/10.2174/156720508785908919)
- 395. [Verdile G, Fuller SJ, Martins RN. The role of type 2 diabetes](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nbd.2015.04.008) in [neurodegeneration. Neurobiol Dis 2015; 84: 22–38](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nbd.2015.04.008)
- [Arvanitakis Z, Shah RC, Bennett DA. Diagnosis and management](https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2019.4782) 396. [of dementia: review. JAMA 2019; 322\(16\): 1589](https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2019.4782)–[1599](https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2019.4782)
- [Arriagada PV, Growdon JH, Hedley-Whyte ET, Hyman](https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.42.3.631) BT. 397. [Neurofibrillary tangles but not senile plaques parallel dura](https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.42.3.631)tion [and severity of Alzheim](https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.42.3.631)er'[s disease. Neurology 1992; 42\(](https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.42.3.631)3): [631](https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.42.3.631)–[639](https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.42.3.631)
- 398. [Johnson GV, Stoothoff WH. Tau phosphorylation in neuronal cell](https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.01558) [function and dysfunction. J Cell Sci 2004; 117\(24\): 5721–5729](https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.01558)
- 399. [Gu JL, Liu F. Tau in Alzheimer's disease: pathological alterations](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11596-020-2282-1) [and an attractive therapeutic target. Curr Med Sci 2020; 40](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11596-020-2282-1)(6): [1009–1021](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11596-020-2282-1)
- 400. [Sun X, Bromley-Brits K, Song W. Regulation](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-4159.2011.07515.x) of [β-site APP](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-4159.2011.07515.x)[cleaving enzyme 1 gene expression and its role in Alzheim](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-4159.2011.07515.x)er'[s](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-4159.2011.07515.x) [disease. J Neurochem 2012; 120\(Suppl 1\): 62–70](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-4159.2011.07515.x)
- 401. [Oliveira WH, Braga CF, Lós DB, Araújo SMR, França](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00221-021-06176-8) MR, [Duarte-Silva E, Rodrigues GB, Rocha SWS, Peixo](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00221-021-06176-8)to CA. [Metformin prevents p-tau and amyloid plaque deposition](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00221-021-06176-8) and [memory impairment in diabetic mice. Exp Brain Res](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00221-021-06176-8) 2021; [239\(9\): 2821–2839](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00221-021-06176-8)
- [Chen Y, Zhou K, Wang R, Liu Y, Kwak YD, Ma T, Thomps](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0807991106)on 402. [RC, Zhao Y, Smith L, Gasparini L, Luo Z, Xu H, L](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0807991106)iao FF. [Antidiabetic drug metformin \(GlucophageR\) increases biogenesis](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0807991106) [of Alzheime](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0807991106)r['s amyloid peptides via up-regulating BA](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0807991106)CE1 [transcription. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2009; 106\(10\): 3907](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0807991106)–[3912](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0807991106)
- 403. [Won JS, Im YB, Kim J, Singh AK, Singh I. Involvem](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2010.07.081)ent of

[AMP-activated-protein-kinase \(AMPK\) in](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2010.07.081) neuronal [amyloidogenesis. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 2010; 399\(4](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2010.07.081)): [487–491](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2010.07.081)

- 404. [Ng TP, Feng L, Yap KB, Lee TS, Tan CH, Winblad B. L](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-131901)ong[term metformin usage and cognitive function among older adult](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-131901)s [with diabetes. J Alzheimers Dis 2014; 41\(1\): 61](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-131901)–[68](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-131901)
- [Yokoyama H, Ogawa M, Honjo J, Okizaki S, Yamada D, Shud](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13340-014-0194-7)o 405. [R, Shimizu H, Sone H, Haneda M. Risk factors associated w](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13340-014-0194-7)ith [abnormal cognition in Japanese outpatients with d](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13340-014-0194-7)iabetes, [hypertension or dyslipidemia. Diabetol Int 2015; 6\(4\): 268–274](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13340-014-0194-7)
- [Hsu CC, Wahlqvist ML, Lee MS, Tsai HN. Inci](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-101524)dence of [dementia is increased in type 2 diabetes and reduced by the use of](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-101524) [sulfonylureas and metformin. J Alzheimers Dis 2011;](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-101524) 24(3): [485–493](https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-101524) 406.
- [Cheng C, Lin CH, Tsai YW, Tsai CJ, Chou PH, Lan TH. Type](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glu073) 2 407. [diabetes and antidiabetic medications in relation to dem](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glu073)entia [diagnosis. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2014](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glu073); 69(10): [1299–1305](https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glu073)
- [Orkaby AR, Cho K, Cormack J, Gagnon DR, D](https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000004586)river JA. [Metformin vs sulfonylurea use and risk of dementia](https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000004586) in US [veterans aged](https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000004586) ≥ 65 years with diabetes. Neurology 2017; 89(18): [1877–1885](https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000004586) 408.
- [Imfeld P, Bodmer M, Jick SS, Meier CR. Metformin](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2012.03916.x), other [antidiabetic drugs, and risk of Alzheimer's disease: a population](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2012.03916.x)[based case-control study. J Am Geriatr Soc 2012; 60\(5\): 916–921](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2012.03916.x) 409.
- [Wang CP, Lorenzo C, Habib SL, Jo B, Espinoza SE. Differentia](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2017.01.013)l [effects of metformin on age related comorbidities in older m](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2017.01.013)en [with type 2 diabetes. J Diabetes Complications 2017;](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2017.01.013) 31(4): [679–686](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2017.01.013) 410.
- 411. [Arvanitakis Z, Tatavarthy M, Bennett DA. The rela](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11910-020-01085-9)tion of [diabetes to memory function. Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep 20](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11910-020-01085-9)20; [20\(12\): 64](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11910-020-01085-9)
- [Emamzadeh FN, Surguchov A. Parkinson](https://doi.org/10.3389/fnins.2018.00612)'[s disease: biomarkers](https://doi.org/10.3389/fnins.2018.00612), 412. [treatment, and risk factors. Front Neurosci 2018; 12: 612](https://doi.org/10.3389/fnins.2018.00612)
- [Marino BLB, de Souza LR, Sousa KPA, Ferreira JV, Padilha EC](https://doi.org/10.2174/1389557519666191104110908), [da Silva CHTP, Taft CA, Hage-Melim LIS. Parkinso](https://doi.org/10.2174/1389557519666191104110908)n'[s disease:](https://doi.org/10.2174/1389557519666191104110908) [a review from pathophysiology to treatment. Mini Rev](https://doi.org/10.2174/1389557519666191104110908) Med [Chem 2020; 20\(9\): 754](https://doi.org/10.2174/1389557519666191104110908)–[767](https://doi.org/10.2174/1389557519666191104110908) 413.
- 414. [Damier P, Hirsch EC, Agid Y, Graybiel AM. The substantia nigra](https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/122.8.1437) [of the human brain. II. Patterns of loss of dopamine-contain](https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/122.8.1437)ing [neurons in Parkinson's disease. Brain 1999; 122\(8\): 1437–1448](https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/122.8.1437)
- 415. [Zhao X, He H, Xiong X, Ye Q, Feng F, Zhou S, Chen W, Xia K](https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2022.869797), [Qian S, Yang Y, Xie C. Lewy body-associated prote](https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2022.869797)ins A[synuclein \(a-syn\) as a plasma-based biomarker for Parkins](https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2022.869797)on['s](https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2022.869797) [disease. Front Aging Neurosci 2022; 14: 869797](https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2022.869797)
- 416. [Tan JM, Wong ES, Lim KL. Protein misfolding and aggregatio](https://doi.org/10.1089/ars.2009.2490)n [in Parkinson](https://doi.org/10.1089/ars.2009.2490)'[s disease. Antioxid Redox Signal 2009;](https://doi.org/10.1089/ars.2009.2490) 11(9): [2119–2134](https://doi.org/10.1089/ars.2009.2490)
- [Braak H, Del Tredici K, Bratzke H, Hamm-C](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00415-002-1301-4)lement J, 417. [Sandmann-Keil D, Rüb U. Staging of the intracerebral inclusio](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00415-002-1301-4)n [body pathology associated with idiopathic Parkins](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00415-002-1301-4)on'[s disease](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00415-002-1301-4) [\(preclinical and clinical stages\). J Neurol 2002; 249 Sup](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00415-002-1301-4)pl 3: [III/1–5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00415-002-1301-4)
- [Beach TG, Adler CH, Lue L, Sue LI, Bachalakuri J, H](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-009-0538-8)enry-[Watson J, Sasse J, Boyer S, Shirohi S, Brooks R, Eschbacher](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-009-0538-8) J, [White CL 3rd, Akiyama H, Caviness J, Shill HA, Connor](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-009-0538-8) DJ, [Sabbagh MN, Walker DG; Arizona Pa](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-009-0538-8)rkinson['s Diseas](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-009-0538-8)e [Consortium. Unified staging system for Lewy body disord](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-009-0538-8)ers: 418.

[correlation with nigrostriatal degeneration, cognitive impairmen](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-009-0538-8)t [and motor dysfunction. Acta Neuropathol 2009; 117\(6\): 613–634](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00401-009-0538-8)

- 419. [Dolasık I, Sener SY, Celebı K, Aydın ZM, Korkmaz U, Cantur](https://doi.org/10.3109/09537104.2012.674165)k [Z. The effect of metformin on mean platelet volume in dıabe](https://doi.org/10.3109/09537104.2012.674165)tıc [patients. Platelets 2013; 24\(2\): 118–121](https://doi.org/10.3109/09537104.2012.674165)
- 420. [Koçer A, Yaman A, Niftaliyev E, Dürüyen H, Eryılmaz M, Koçer](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/986254) [E. Assessment of platelet indices in](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/986254) patients with [neurodegenerative diseases: mean platelet volume was increase](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/986254)d [in patients with Parkinson](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/986254)'[s disease. Curr Gerontol Geriatr R](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/986254)es [2013; 2013: 986254](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/986254)
- 421. [Lu M, Su C, Qiao C, Bian Y, Ding J, Hu G. Metformin preven](https://doi.org/10.1093/ijnp/pyw047)ts [dopaminergic neuron death in MPTP/P-induced mouse model o](https://doi.org/10.1093/ijnp/pyw047)f [Parkinson's disease via autophagy and mitochondria](https://doi.org/10.1093/ijnp/pyw047)l ROS [clearance. Int J Neuropsychopharmacol 2016; 19\(9\): pyw047](https://doi.org/10.1093/ijnp/pyw047)
- [Patil SP, Jain PD, Ghumatkar PJ, Tambe R,](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroscience.2014.07.046) Sathaye S. 422. [Neuroprotective effect of metformin in MPT](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroscience.2014.07.046)P-induced [Parkinson's disease in mice. Neuroscience 2014; 277: 747–754](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroscience.2014.07.046)
- 423. [Bayliss JA, Lemus MB, Santos VV, Deo M, Davies JS, Ke](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159381)mp [BE, Elsworth JD, Andrews ZB. Metformin prevents nigrostriata](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159381)l [dopamine degeneration independent of AMPK activati](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159381)on in [dopamine neurons. PLoS One 2016; 11\(7\): e0159381](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159381)
- 424. [Katila N, Bhurtel S, Shadfar S, Srivastav S, Neupane S, Ojha U](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2017.08.015), [Jeong GS, Choi DY. Metform](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2017.08.015)in lower[s](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2017.08.015) α[-synuclein](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2017.08.015) [phosphorylation and upregulates neurotrophic factor in the MPTP](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2017.08.015) [mouse model of Parkinson's disease. Neuropharmacology 2017](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2017.08.015); [125: 396](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2017.08.015)–[407](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2017.08.015)
- 425. [Ismaiel AA, Espinosa-Oliva AM, Santiago M, García-Quintanilla](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2016.03.004) [A, Oliva-Martín MJ, Herrera AJ, Venero JL, de Pablos](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2016.03.004) RM. [Metformin, besides exhibiting strong](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2016.03.004) *in vivo* [anti-inflammatory](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2016.03.004) [properties, increases mptp-induced damage to the nigrostri](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2016.03.004)atal [dopaminergic system. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 2016; 298: 19–30](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2016.03.004)
- 426. [Wahlqvist ML, Lee MS, Hsu CC, Chuang SY, Lee JT, Tsai HN](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parkreldis.2012.03.010). [Metformin-inclusive sulfonylurea therapy reduces the ris](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parkreldis.2012.03.010)k of [Parkinson's disease occurring with type 2 diabetes in a Taiwanese](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parkreldis.2012.03.010) [population cohort. Parkinsonism Relat Disord 2012;](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parkreldis.2012.03.010) 18(6): [753](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parkreldis.2012.03.010)–[758](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parkreldis.2012.03.010)
- [McColgan P, Tabrizi SJ. Huntington's disease: a clinical review](https://doi.org/10.1111/ene.13413). 427. [Eur J Neurol 2018; 25\(1\): 24–34](https://doi.org/10.1111/ene.13413)
- 428. [Montojo MT, Aganzo M, González N. Huntingto](https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-170253)n['s disease and](https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-170253) [diabetes: chronological sequence of its association. J Huntingtons](https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-170253) [Dis 2017; 6\(3\): 179–188](https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-170253)
- [Lalić NM, Marić J, Svetel M, Jotić A, Stefanova E, La](https://doi.org/10.1001/archneur.65.4.476)lić K, 429. [Dragasević N, Milicić T, Lukić L, Kostić VS](https://doi.org/10.1001/archneur.65.4.476). Glucose [homeostasis in Huntington disease: abnormalities in](https://doi.org/10.1001/archneur.65.4.476) insulin [sensitivity and early-phase insulin secretion. Arch Neurol 200](https://doi.org/10.1001/archneur.65.4.476)8; [65\(4\): 476–480](https://doi.org/10.1001/archneur.65.4.476)
- 430. [Boesgaard TW, Nielsen TT, Josefsen K, Hansen T, Jørgensen T](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2826.2009.01898.x), [Pedersen O, Nørremølle A, Nielsen JE, Hasholt L. Huntingto](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2826.2009.01898.x)n'[s](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2826.2009.01898.x) [disease does not appear to increase the risk of diabetes mellitus. J](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2826.2009.01898.x) [Neuroendocrinol 2009; 21\(9\): 770–776](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2826.2009.01898.x)
- 431. [Russo CV, Salvatore E, Saccà F, Tucci T, Rinaldi C, Sorrentin](https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-130078)o [P, Massarelli M, Rossi F, Savastano S, Di Maio L, Filla A, Colao](https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-130078) [A, De Michele G. Insulin sensitivity and early-phase i](https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-130078)nsulin [secretion in normoglycemic Huntingt](https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-130078)on'[s disease patients.](https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-130078) J [Huntingtons Dis 2013; 2\(4\): 501–507](https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-130078)
- 432. [Hervás D, Fornés-Ferrer V, Gómez-Escribano AP, Sequedo MD](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0179283), [Peiró C, Millán JM, Vázquez-Manrique RP. Metformin int](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0179283)ake [associates with better cognitive function in patie](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0179283)nts with

[Huntington's disease. PLoS One 2017; 12\(6\): e0179283](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0179283)

- 433. [Ju TC, Chen HM, Chen YC, Chang CP, Chang C, Che](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbadis.2014.06.012)rn Y. [AMPK-α1 functions downstream of oxidative stress to media](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbadis.2014.06.012)te [neuronal atrophy in Huntington's disease. Biochim Biophys Acta](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbadis.2014.06.012) [2014; 1842\(9\): 1668–1680](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbadis.2014.06.012)
- [Dziedzic A, Saluk-Bijak J, Miller E, Bijak M. Metformin](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21175957) as a 434. [potential agent in the treatment of multiple sclerosis. Int J Mol Sci](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21175957) [2020; 21\(17\): 5957](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21175957)
- 435. [Dos Passos GR, Sato DK, Becker J, Fujihara K. Th1](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/5314541)7 cells [pathways in multiple sclerosis and neuromyelitis optica spectrum](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/5314541) [disorders: pathophysiological and therapeutic implic](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/5314541)ations. [Mediators Inflamm 2016; 2016: 5314541](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/5314541)
- 436. [Kalra S, Lowndes C, Durant L, Strange RC, Al-Araji A, Hawkins](https://doi.org/10.1177/2055217319899695) [CP, Curnow SJ. Th17 cells increase in RRMS as wel](https://doi.org/10.1177/2055217319899695)l as in [SPMS, whereas various other phenotypes of Th17 increas](https://doi.org/10.1177/2055217319899695)e in [RRMS only. Mult Scler J Exp Transl Clin](https://doi.org/10.1177/2055217319899695) 2020; 6(1): [2055217319899695](https://doi.org/10.1177/2055217319899695)
- 437. Alvarez-Sánchez N, Cruz-Chamorro I, Díaz-Sánchez M, Lardone [PJ, Guerrero JM, Carrillo-Vico A. Peripheral CD39-expressing T](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-38897-w) [regulatory cells are increased and associated with rela](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-38897-w)psing[remitting multiple sclerosis in relapsing patients. Sci Rep 201](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-38897-w)9; [9\(1\): 2302](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-38897-w)
- [Li YF, Zhang SX, Ma XW, Xue YL, Gao C, Li XY, Xu AD. Th](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msard.2018.12.019)e 438. [proportion of peripheral regulatory T cells in patien](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msard.2018.12.019)ts with [multiple sclerosis: a meta-analysis. Mult Scler Relat Disord 2019](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msard.2018.12.019); [28: 75–80](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msard.2018.12.019)
- Hofstetter H, Gold R, Hartung HP. Th17 cells in MS and experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Int MS J 2009; 16(1): 12–18 439.
- [Wei L, Laurence A, Elias KM, O'Shea JJ. IL-21 is produced by](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M705100200) 440. [Th17 cells and drives IL-17 production in a STAT3-depend](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M705100200)ent [manner. J Biol Chem 2007; 282\(48\): 34605–34610](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M705100200)
- 441. [Kebir H, Kreymborg K, Ifergan I, Dodelet-Devillers A, Cayrol R](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm1651), [Bernard M, Giuliani F, Arbour N, Becher B, Prat A. H](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm1651)uman [TH17 lymphocytes promote blood-brain barrier disruption a](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm1651)nd [central nervous system inflammation. Nat Med 2007; 13](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm1651)(10): [1173–1175](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm1651)
- 442. [Mehta MM, Chandel NS. Targeting metabolism fo](https://doi.org/10.1126/scitranslmed.aaa6731)r lupus [therapy. Sci Transl Med 2015; 7\(274\): 274fs5](https://doi.org/10.1126/scitranslmed.aaa6731)
- [Krysiak R, Okopien B. Haemostatic effects of metform](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-7843.2012.00913.x)in in [simvastatin-treated volunteers with impaired fasting glu](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-7843.2012.00913.x)cose. [Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol 2012; 111\(6\): 380–384](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-7843.2012.00913.x) 443.
- 444. [Krysiak R, Gdula-Dymek A, Okopień B. Effect of metformin o](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1734-1140(13)70980-0)n [selected parameters of hemostasis in fenofibrate-treated patien](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1734-1140(13)70980-0)ts [with impaired glucose tolerance. Pharmacol Rep 2013; 6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1734-1140(13)70980-0)5(1): [208–213](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1734-1140(13)70980-0)
- Serdyńska-Szuster M, Banaszewska B, Spaczyński R, Pawelczyk L. Effects of metformin therapy on markers of coagulation disorders in hyperinsulinemic women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Ginekol Pol 2011; 82(4): 259–264 445.
- [Markowicz-Piasecka M, Huttunen KM, Sadkowska A, Sikora](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25010125) J. 446. [Pleiotropic activity of metformin and its sulfonamide derivative](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25010125)s [on vascular and platelet haemostasis. Molecules 2019; 25\(1\): 125](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25010125)
- [Negrotto L, Farez MF, Correale J. Immunologic eff](https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaneurol.2015.4807)ects of [metformin and pioglitazone treatment on metabolic syndrome and](https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaneurol.2015.4807) [multiple sclerosis. JAMA Neurol 2016; 73\(5\): 520–528](https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaneurol.2015.4807) 447.
- [Jang S, Kim H, Jeong J, Lee SK, Kim EW, Park M, Kim CH, Lee](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pnpbp.2016.06.011) [JE, Namkoong K, Kim E. Blunted response of hippoc](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pnpbp.2016.06.011)ampal 448.

[AMPK associated with reduced neurogenesis in older v](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pnpbp.2016.06.011)ersus [younger mice. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psyc](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pnpbp.2016.06.011)hiatry [2016; 71: 57](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pnpbp.2016.06.011)–[65](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pnpbp.2016.06.011)

- 449. [Dulamea AO. The contribution of oligodendroc](https://doi.org/10.4103/1673-5374.221146)ytes and [oligodendrocyte progenitor cells to central nervous system repai](https://doi.org/10.4103/1673-5374.221146)r [in multiple sclerosis: perspectives for remyelination therapeu](https://doi.org/10.4103/1673-5374.221146)tic [strategies. Neural Regen Res 2017; 12\(12\): 1939–1944](https://doi.org/10.4103/1673-5374.221146)
- 450. [Qi Y, Cheng H, Lou Q, Wang X, Lai N, Gao C, Wu S, X](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2022.104218)u C, [Ruan Y, Chen Z, Wang Y. Paradoxical effects of p](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2022.104218)osterior [intralaminar thalamic calretinin neurons on hippocampal seizur](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2022.104218)e [via distinct downstream circuits. iScience 2022; 25\(5\): 104218](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2022.104218)
- [Tóth K, Eross L, Vajda J, Halász P, Freund TF, Maglóczk](https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/awq149)y Z. 451. [Loss and reorganization of calretinin-containing interneurons](https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/awq149) in [the epileptic human hippocampus. Brain 2010](https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/awq149); 133(9): [2763–2777](https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/awq149)
- 452. [Meldrum BS. Excitotoxicity and selective neuronal](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1750-3639.1993.tb00768.x) loss in [epilepsy. Brain Pathol 1993; 3\(4\): 405](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1750-3639.1993.tb00768.x)–[412](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1750-3639.1993.tb00768.x)
- 453. [Qi Y, Cheng H, Wang Y, Chen Z. Revealing the precise role](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12264-021-00753-1) of [calretinin neurons in epilepsy: we are on the way. Neurosci Bu](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12264-021-00753-1)ll [2022; 38\(2\): 209–222](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12264-021-00753-1)
- 454. [Hussein AM, Eldosoky M, El-Shafey M, El-Mesery M, Ali AN](https://doi.org/10.1139/cjpp-2018-0266), [Abbas KM, Abulseoud OA. Effects of metformin on apopto](https://doi.org/10.1139/cjpp-2018-0266)sis [and α-synuclein in a rat model of pentylenetetrazole-ind](https://doi.org/10.1139/cjpp-2018-0266)uced [epilepsy. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 2019; 97\(1\): 37–46](https://doi.org/10.1139/cjpp-2018-0266)
- 455. [Zhao RR, Xu XC, Xu F, Zhang WL, Zhang WL, Liu LM, Wan](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2014.04.130)g [WP. Metformin protects against seizures, learning and memo](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2014.04.130)ry [impairments and oxidative damage](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2014.04.130) induced by [pentylenetetrazole-induced kindling in mice. Biochem Bioph](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2014.04.130)ys [Res Commun 2014; 448\(4\): 414–417](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2014.04.130)
- 456. [Yang Y, Zhu B, Zheng F, Li Y, Zhang Y, Hu Y, W](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2017.01.157)ang X. [Chronic metformin treatment facilitates seizure termin](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2017.01.157)ation. [Biochem Biophys Res Commun 2017; 484\(2\): 450–455](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2017.01.157)
- [Moran C, Sanz-Rodriguez A, Jimenez-Pacheco A, Mart](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2013.136)inez-457. [Villareal J, McKiernan RC, Jimenez-Mateos EM, Moone](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2013.136)y C, [Woods I, Prehn JH, Henshall DC, Engel T. Bmf upregula](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2013.136)tion [through the AMP-activated protein kinase pathway may prote](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2013.136)ct [the brain from seizure-induced cell death. Cell Death Dis 20](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2013.136)13; [4\(4\): e606](https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2013.136)
- [Mehrabi S, Sanadgol N, Barati M, Shahbazi A, Vahabzadeh](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11011-017-0132-z) G, 458. [Barzroudi M, Seifi M, Gholipourmalekabadi M, G](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11011-017-0132-z)olab F. [Evaluation of metformin effects in the chronic](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11011-017-0132-z) phase of [spontaneous seizures in pilocarpine model of tempora](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11011-017-0132-z)l lobe [epilepsy. Metab Brain Dis 2018; 33\(1\): 107](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11011-017-0132-z)–[114](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11011-017-0132-z)
- 459. [Heinrich C, Lähteinen S, Suzuki F, Anne-Marie L, Hub](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nbd.2011.01.001)er S, [Häussler U, Haas C, Larmet Y, Castren E, Depaulis A. Increa](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nbd.2011.01.001)se [in BDNF-mediated TrkB signaling promotes epileptogenesis in](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nbd.2011.01.001) a [mouse model of mesial temporal lobe epilepsy. Neurobiol](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nbd.2011.01.001) Dis [2011; 42\(1\): 35](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nbd.2011.01.001)–[47](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nbd.2011.01.001)
- [Amin S, Mallick AA, Edwards H, Cortina-Borja M, Laughar](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eclinm.2020.100715)ne 460. [M, Likeman M, O](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eclinm.2020.100715)'[Callaghan FJK. The metformin in tubero](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eclinm.2020.100715)us [sclerosis \(MiTS\) study: a randomised double-blind pla](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eclinm.2020.100715)cebo[controlled trial. EClinicalMedicine 2021; 32: 100715](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eclinm.2020.100715)
- 461. [Bisulli F, Muccioli L, d'Orsi G, Canafoglia L, Freri E, Licchett](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13023-019-1132-3)a [L, Mostacci B, Riguzzi P, Pondrelli F, Avolio C, Marti](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13023-019-1132-3)no T, [Michelucci R, Tinuper P. Treatment with metformin in twe](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13023-019-1132-3)lve [patients with Lafora disease. Orphanet J Rare Dis 2019; 14](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13023-019-1132-3)(1): [149](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13023-019-1132-3)
- 462. [Zhang YM, Ye LY, Li TY, Guo F, Guo F, Li Y, Li YF.](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41401-021-00807-0) New

[monoamine antidepressant, hypidone hydrochloride \(YL-0919](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41401-021-00807-0)), [enhances the excitability of medial prefrontal cortex in mice via a](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41401-021-00807-0) [neural disinhibition mechanism. Acta Pharmacol Sin 2022; 43\(7\)](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41401-021-00807-0): [1699–1709](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41401-021-00807-0)

- 463. [Otte C, Gold SM, Penninx BW, Pariante CM, Etkin A, Fava](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrdp.2016.65) M, [Mohr DC, Schatzberg AF. Major depressive disorder. Nat R](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrdp.2016.65)ev [Dis Primers 2016; 2\(1\): 16065](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrdp.2016.65)
- [Fogaça MV, Duman RS. Cortical GABAergic dysfunctio](https://doi.org/10.3389/fncel.2019.00087)n in [stress and depression: new insights for therapeutic intervention](https://doi.org/10.3389/fncel.2019.00087)s. [Front Cell Neurosci 2019; 13: 87](https://doi.org/10.3389/fncel.2019.00087) 464.
- [Duman RS, Sanacora G, Krystal JH. Altered connectiv](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuron.2019.03.013)ity in [depression: GABA and glutamate neurotransmitter deficits a](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuron.2019.03.013)nd [reversal by novel treatments. Neuron 2019; 102\(1\): 75](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuron.2019.03.013)–[90](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuron.2019.03.013) 465.
- [Fee C, Banasr M, Sibille E. Somatostatin-positive g](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2017.05.024)amma-466. [aminobutyric acid interneuron deficits in depression: co](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2017.05.024)rtical [microcircuit and therapeutic perspectives. Biol Psychiatry 201](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2017.05.024)7; [82\(8\): 549–559](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2017.05.024)
- [Ghosal S, Hare B, Duman RS. Prefrontal cortex GABA](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cobeha.2016.09.012)ergic [deficits and circuit dysfunction in the pathophysiolog](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cobeha.2016.09.012)y and [treatment of chronic stress and depression. Curr Opin Behav S](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cobeha.2016.09.012)ci [2017; 14: 1–8](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cobeha.2016.09.012) 467.
- 468. [Krystal JH, Sanacora G, Blumberg H, Anand A, Charney](https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.mp.4001021) DS, [Marek G, Epperson CN, Goddard A, Mason GF. Glutamate an](https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.mp.4001021)d [GABA systems as targets for novel antidepressant and m](https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.mp.4001021)ood[stabilizing treatments. Mol Psychiatry 2002; 7\(S1 Sup](https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.mp.4001021)pl 1): [S71](https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.mp.4001021)–[S80](https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.mp.4001021)
- [Luscher B, Shen Q, Sahir N. The GABAergic deficit hypothes](https://doi.org/10.1038/mp.2010.120)is 469. [of major depressive disorder. Mol Psychiatry 2011;](https://doi.org/10.1038/mp.2010.120) 16(4): [383–406](https://doi.org/10.1038/mp.2010.120)
- 470. [Vahid-Ansari F, Albert PR. Rewiring of the serotonin system](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.802581) in [major depression. Front Psychiatry 2021; 12: 802581](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.802581)
- [Chen WB, Chen J, Liu ZY, Luo B, Zhou T, Fei EK. Metform](https://doi.org/10.3390/brainsci10100706)in 471. [enhances excitatory synaptic transmission onto hippocampal CA1](https://doi.org/10.3390/brainsci10100706) [pyramidal neurons. Brain Sci 2020; 10\(10\): 706](https://doi.org/10.3390/brainsci10100706)
- [Zemdegs J, Martin H, Pintana H, Bullich S, Manta S, Marq](https://doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2904-18.2019)ués [MA, Moro C, Layé S, Ducrocq F, Chattipakorn N, Chattipakor](https://doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2904-18.2019)n [SC, Rampon C, Pénicaud L, Fioramonti X, G](https://doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2904-18.2019)uiard BP. [Metformin promotes anxiolytic and antidepressant-like responses](https://doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2904-18.2019) [in insulin-resistant mice by decreasing circulating branched-chain](https://doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2904-18.2019) [amino acids. J Neurosci 2019; 39\(30\): 5935–5948](https://doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2904-18.2019) 472.
- [Duval F, Mokrani MC, Bailey P, Corrêa H, Crocq MA, Son Diep](https://doi.org/10.31887/DCNS.2000.2.3/fduval) [T, Macher JP. Serotonergic and noradrenergic func](https://doi.org/10.31887/DCNS.2000.2.3/fduval)tion in [depression: clinical correlates. Dialogues Clin Neurosci 2](https://doi.org/10.31887/DCNS.2000.2.3/fduval)000; [2\(3\): 299](https://doi.org/10.31887/DCNS.2000.2.3/fduval)–[308](https://doi.org/10.31887/DCNS.2000.2.3/fduval) 473.
- 474. [Shivavedi N, Kumar M, Tej GNVC, Nayak PK. Metformin a](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brainres.2017.08.019)nd [ascorbic acid combination therapy ameliorates type 2 diab](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brainres.2017.08.019)etes [mellitus and comorbid depression in rats. Brain Res 2017; 167](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brainres.2017.08.019)4: $1 - 9$ $1 - 9$ $1 - 9$
- [Wang J, Gallagher D, DeVito LM, Cancino GI, Tsui D, H](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2012.03.016)e L, 475. [Keller GM, Frankland PW, Kaplan DR, Miller FD. Metform](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2012.03.016)in [activates an atypical PKC-CBP pathway to promote neurogenesis](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2012.03.016) [and enhance spatial memory formation. Cell Stem Cell 2](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2012.03.016)012; [11\(1\): 23](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2012.03.016)–[35](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stem.2012.03.016)
- [Guo M, Mi J, Jiang QM, Xu JM, Tang YY, Tian G, Wan](https://doi.org/10.1111/1440-1681.12265)g B. [Metformin may produce antidepressant effects](https://doi.org/10.1111/1440-1681.12265) through [improvement of cognitive function among depressed patients with](https://doi.org/10.1111/1440-1681.12265) [diabetes mellitus. Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 2014;](https://doi.org/10.1111/1440-1681.12265) 41(9): [650–656](https://doi.org/10.1111/1440-1681.12265) 476.
- 477. [Odaira T, Nakagawasai O, Takahashi K, Nemoto W, Sakuma W](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2019.03.026), [Lin JR, Tan-No K. Mechanisms underpinning AMP-activ](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2019.03.026)ated [protein kinase-related effects on behavior and hippoc](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2019.03.026)ampal [neurogenesis in an animal model](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2019.03.026) of depression. [Neuropharmacology 2019; 150: 121–133](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2019.03.026)
- 478. [Wium-Andersen IK, Osler M, Jørgensen MB, Rungby J, Wium](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psyneuen.2022.105715)-[Andersen MK. Diabetes, antidiabetic medications and ris](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psyneuen.2022.105715)k of [depression — a population-based cohort and nested case-contro](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psyneuen.2022.105715)l [study. Psychoneuroendocrinology 2022; 140: 105715](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psyneuen.2022.105715)
- 479. [Leech T, Chattipakorn N, Chattipakorn SC. The beneficial rol](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phrs.2019.104261)es [of metformin on the brain with cerebral ischaemia/reperfu](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phrs.2019.104261)sion [injury. Pharmacol Res 2019; 146: 104261](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phrs.2019.104261)
- 480. [Paintlia AS, Paintlia MK, Mohan S, Singh AK, Singh I. AM](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajpath.2013.04.030)P[activated protein kinase signaling protects oligodendrocytes th](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajpath.2013.04.030)at [restore central nervous system functions in an experi](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajpath.2013.04.030)mental [autoimmune encephalomyelitis model. Am J Pathol 2013; 183\(2\):](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajpath.2013.04.030) [526](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajpath.2013.04.030)–[541](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajpath.2013.04.030)
- [Xia CY, Zhang S, Gao Y, Wang ZZ, Chen NH. S](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.intimp.2015.02.019)elective 481. [modulation of microglia polarization to M2 phenotype for strok](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.intimp.2015.02.019)e [treatment. Int Immunopharmacol 2015; 25\(2\): 377–382](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.intimp.2015.02.019)
- 482. [Jin Q, Cheng J, Liu Y, Wu J, Wang X, Wei S, Zhou X, Qin Z, Jia](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbi.2014.03.003)

[J, Zhen X. Improvement of functional recovery by](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbi.2014.03.003) chronic [metformin treatment is associated with enhanced alter](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbi.2014.03.003)native [activation of microglia/macrophages and increased angiogenes](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbi.2014.03.003)is [and neurogenesis following experimental stroke. Brain Be](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbi.2014.03.003)hav [Immun 2014; 40: 131–142](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbi.2014.03.003)

- [Zhu J, Liu K, Huang K, Gu Y, Hu Y, Pan S, Ji Z. Metfo](https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.117.008389)rmin [improves neurologic outcome via AMP-activated protein kinase](https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.117.008389)[mediated autophagy activation in a rat model of cardiac arrest and](https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.117.008389) [resuscitation. J Am Heart Assoc 2018; 7\(12\): e008389](https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.117.008389) 483.
- [Demaré S, Kothari A, Calcutt NA, Fernyhough P. Metformin as a](https://doi.org/10.1080/14737175.2021.1847645) [potential therapeutic for neurological disease: mobilizing AMPK](https://doi.org/10.1080/14737175.2021.1847645) [to repair the nervous system. Expert Rev Neurother 2021; 21\(1](https://doi.org/10.1080/14737175.2021.1847645)): [45–63](https://doi.org/10.1080/14737175.2021.1847645) 484.
- [Cheng YY, Leu HB, Chen TJ, Chen CL, Kuo CH, Lee SD, Ka](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2013.09.001)o 485. [CL. Metformin-inclusive therapy reduces the risk of strok](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2013.09.001)e in [patients with diabetes: a 4-year follow-up study.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2013.09.001) J Stroke [Cerebrovasc Dis 2014; 23\(2\): e99–e105](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2013.09.001)
- [Kirpichnikov D, McFarlane SI, Sowers JR. Metformin: an update.](https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-137-1-200207020-00009) [Ann Intern Med 2002; 137\(1\): 25–33](https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-137-1-200207020-00009) 486.
- 487. [Badrick E, Renehan AG. Diabetes and cancer: 5 years into](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2014.04.032) the [recent controversy. Eur J Cancer 2014; 50\(12\): 2119](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2014.04.032)–[2125](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2014.04.032)